

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Oct 69	2400 01 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, 1-20, LZ Liz, BS736427(EN) at 302400H Sep 69. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
3	0455	CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC Code 5, eff 0650H.
4	0530	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, BT131202 at 0230H. LZ East rec 10x60mm mort rds fr unk en pos. Arty not processed. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Townsend.
5	0530	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Thang Binh PF, BT1444, BT1544, at 302030-2130H Sep 69. PF amb UNSEF. Remained in contact for 1 hr. Eng w/81mm mort. Res: 4xVC/NVA KIA, 1xVC/NVA CIA. (NFI) (Info only)
6	0720	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Mosely, TOC, BS278960 at 0710H. (1) Team Oklahoma & Ohio inserted at above time & coord. (2) 0925H, BS278960, team extr because of weather. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cephas; G2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
7	0725	11 Bde, LT Hotary, A/3-1, BS443734 at 0710H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC was carrying a promotion list & various docu. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp/7 Hiem.
8	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix 15, BT17025 at 0730H. Obsr 10 to 5 VC/NVA mov NW on trail. Eng w/rkts w/unk res. Neg mil equip obsr.
9	0815	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LLRP Arkansas AO. Time: 010600H-042400H Oct 69. Box: UL AT8020, LR AT8218. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, SFC Welburn.
10	0845	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT945272 at 0740H. Hoi Chanh, 35 yrs old w/2xchildren rallied, neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ West then to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
11	0905	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46 & PF's, BS718953 at 0830H. Rec 5xrds SAF fr sniper, PF's rtn fire w/neg res.
12	0935	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, B/9 th Engr (USMC), BS560766 at 0925H. Bulldozer det 105 rd rigged as mine. NCD. (Info only)
13	30800	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Svercauski, AO Req #65, DTG: ASAP-301800H Sep 69. Purpose: Search & dest ops. Area: UL BT1142, LR BT1538. Passed to 1 st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend. Cancelled.
14	0900	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/4 ARVN, BS760352 at 0830H. Made contact w/sqd size NVA force. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 4xAK-47 CIA, 5xpacks CIA & 5xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
15	0945	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-6, BT333112 at 0916H. Fd 1xhut 6'x8'x7', lived in rec, greens growing, chickens in area, 1/2 lb TNT, 1xpr GI boots fd. Also fd a tunnel 3'x3' leading fr hut. Dest everything.
16	1015	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-6, BS531949 at 0950H. Dtn 1xVN fem because her ID was altered. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
17	1017	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, MCB 58, BS588550 at 1000H. Fd & dest 1xanti-pers mine, NCD. (Info only)
18	1020	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, D/9 th Engr, BS459765 at 1010H. Bulldozer hit 105 B/T. Res: Minor dam to bulldozer, 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl 1140H. (Info only)
19	1040	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, R/1-20, BS733410 at 011023H. Fd 2x81mm B/T in pile of logs w/signs in VN that they were there. Both dest. NCD.
20	1115	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT158229, BT152217 at 0900H. Obsr mort flashes at each of the above loc. First grid 1300m W of loc; 2d grid 2000m W of their loc. Arty processed w/unk res. Helix flew over area w/neg sightings.
21	1130	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT943265 at 1100H. Eng UNSEF 300m S of their loc. Rec M-79, SAF & AWF. F/8 eng the area. Arty fired w/unk res. En broke contact.
22	1155	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS494827 at 1035H. Obsr 4xVC running inside hut, every time helo passed over. Called 81mm mort fire w/unk res.
23	1155	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS453785 at 1120H. Rec 2xrds SAF w/neg cas, arty processed w/unk res.
24	1210	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS420762, (en) BS419760 at 1150H. Rec 25xrds SAF w/neg res. Arty & 81mm mort were called. Helix 28 on sta & processed A/S, unk res.
25	1307	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS457764 at 1245H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T, fixed in a tree & rigged for command det. Dest.
26	1355	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS776423 at 1240H. Dtn 1xmale w/neg ID. The RF's say he is VC. He will be evac to LZ Bronco.
27	0855	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-6, Ky Sanh, BT447055, at 1940H 30 Sep 69. PF's amb est plat of VC. Res: 2xPF's WIA w/neg en assessment. (Info only)
28	1125	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, C/26 Engr, BS584550 at 0925H. (1) Fd 1xHG B/T, dest. (2) 0945H BS586550 fd 1xanti-pers mine, dest. (3) 1000H, BS588550, fd 1x155mm rd B/T, dest. (4) 1030H, BS593546, fd 120mm rd B/T, dest.
29	1110	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, B/9 th Engr, BS4576, at 1045H. (1) Dozer det 1x82mm mort rd rigged as mine, unk firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Neg dam to dozer. (2) 1045H, BS453762, dozer det 1x105mm rd rigged as mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Neg dam to dozer. (3) 1345H, BS454760, dozer det 105mm rd employed as mine, neg cas. Dozer badly dam. (Info only)
30	1115	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-1, BS811311 at 1100H. (1) Fd 2xM-79 rd B/T, dest. Fd mort pit & MG pos. (2) 1100H, fd 2xNVA KBA in 2xgraves, approx 1xweek old.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 01 Oct 69

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 01 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1315	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT198230 at 1025H. (1) Obsr 13xVN in a vil 250m E of their loc. 2xVN tried to evad N. Res: 1xVN CIA, evac to Tam Ky at 1040H, 1xVN evad w/some water cans. 11xother VN are being questioned in the field. (2) 1355H, 10xVN classified innocent civ & released. 1xDET was evac to Hawk Hill & then to Tam Ky.
32	1315	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT208077, 215074, 217079 (en), at 1030H. Rec unk amt SAF fr above grids, neg cas. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Fire came fr 200m NW, W & E of their loc.
33	1330	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS421760, (en) BS419760 at 1220H. Rec SAF, rtn fire w/81mm mort & A/S w/unk res.
34	1335	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-3, BS618342 at 1315H. Obsr 4-8xNVA evad W, called arty. Res: 2xNVA KBA, 2xpacks CIA.
35	1345	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Black Ace, BT041231 at 1105H. Obsr 3xVC evad into hut area. Arty fired w/2xhuts & 2xbnkrs dest. 1xhut & 2xbnkrs dam. Unk res on the 3xVC.
36	1345	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Black Ace, BT043233 at 1000H. Obsr 2xNVA evad into hut. Arty fired. Res: 3xhuts & 2xbnkrs dest, 1xhut & 2xbnkrs dam. Unk res on the 2xNVA.
37	1345	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT936278 at 1150H. Rec 30xrds SAF, neg cas. Also fd 4xNVA canteens, VC clothing & 2xUS protective masks. All equip dest along w/3xhuts.
38	1405	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT200220 at 1200H. Fd 1x60mm mort tube in good cond. Also eng & killed 1xNVA in a cave and fd 4xChicom HG in the cave. Evac mort tube & HG to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
39	1410	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Black Ace, BT046216 at 1305H. Obsr 3xVC evad into woodline, neg mil equip. Arty fired w/unk res.
40	1412	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT192240 at 1030H. (1) Obsr 15xVC/NVA. Fired arty w/unk res. (2) 1100H, LOH obsr arty being fired & obsr 8xVC/NVA mov across open field. LOH eng w/unk res.
41	1425	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Black Ace, BT087209 at 1400H. Obsr 3xVC evad into hut area. Arty fired w/unk res.
42	1435	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS421760, (en) BS419760 at 1350H. Rec 10xrds SAF as resupply came. Helix 24 on sta, rtn fire w/SA, 81mm mort & arty w/unk res.
43	1407	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, AT901263 at 1205H. Fd 1xNVA body approx 1xweek old. Also 3x82mm mort rds. Dest. (Info only)
44	1430	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scouts, BS664570 at 1415H. Eng 2xVC in green unif, evaded. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg mil equip.
45	0735	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 02 Oct 69. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Purpose: VR. Call Sign: Clifton Racks. Freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 196 Bde, Sp Reese.
46	1415	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & dtn msn. Time: BMNT-EENT 02 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Hearty Club. Freq: 67.70. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
47	1540	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert cond CODE 4, eff 1800H.
48	1515	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Ref DJF entry #39. Change Source to read Arty LO in a LOH. At 1305H. Res: 1xsecd explo. Ref DJF entry #41. Change source to read arty LO in a LOH, at 1400H, Res: 2xhuts dest.
49	1525	198 Bde Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS734855 at 1500H. Dtn 1xVN female, neg ID. Age 16-18 yrs old. There were no males older than 7 yrs old in the area.
50	1545	G-2, MAJ Doms, LRRP Georgia. Req time ext to 021600H Oct 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen. Appr: S-3, CPT Miller; S-3, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
51	1600	196 Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, BT240120 at 1340H. Obsr 6xVC evad, carrying packs. Neg action taken.
52	300740	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn on 02 Oct 69 in area bounded by BS2669-3369-3362-2662. Passed to Ha Thanh, CPT Millon. Disap by G-3, MAJ Wagner. (Neg assets)
53	1535	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT198230 at 1050H. Dtn 3xMAM, age 30-35. Evac to Hawk Hill. Also fd 9xbnkrs 6'x10'. Element threw HG into bnkrs. Res: 9xbnkrs dest & 2xNVA KIA. Also fd papers which will be evac to Hawk Hill.
54	1600	196 Bde, Sp Reese, 1/5 ARVN, BT028210 at 1420H. Rec 6x60mm mort rd fr 1300m SE of their loc. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M). Arty processed. (Info only)
55	1605	196 Bde, Sp Reese, 3/4 APC ARVN, BT216226 at 1345H. Det 1x250 lb bomb rigged as mine. Res: 6xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(M). APC combat loss. (Info only)
56	1610	196 Bde, Sp Parks, M/36 MACV Advisor, BT252417 at 1320H. Obsr 1xplat of VC. Arty fired. Res: 3xVC KBA, neg packs or wpns. A/3-82 Arty killed VC. Confirmed by MACV Advisor Thang Binh.
57	1625	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS597407 at 1550H. Obsr 7xNVA washing in stream. Wearing green unif w/packs & wpns (AK-47's). Arty fired. Res: 3xNVA KBA, neg mil equip.
58	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BT361068 at 1512H. Rec SAF. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
59	1635	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT310115 at 0850-1200H. Fd 1xhut (3's10') dest & 1xbnkr (22'x5'). (2) BT322122, fd 1xhut (5'x12') dest & 1xbnkr (4'x5'). (3) BT319116 fd 2xold huts (10'x25') dest & 1xbnkr.
60	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, 1000-1400H. At BT236104 eng 2xVC w/SAF. Checked area & fd 1xaluminum tube (4'x5") set on bamboo tripod. Fd 12xB-40 rkt rds, 15xChicom HG (2 on trail rigged as B/T). Fd 1x60mm mort rd, 1xset of tail fins for 122mm rkt, 31xhomemade HG & 70xblasting caps. Cont to search.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 01 Oct 69

2400 01 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1710	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1, BS515865 at 1615H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 4xNVA in grn unif, 1xw/wpn. NVA evad into woodline. Helix VR'd area w/neg sightings. C/1-1 will sweep area.
62	0800	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Req bdry & time ext for AO Ext#62. Time: 010001-082400H Oct 69. Area: BS4084 W to BS3484, S to BS3475, E to AO bdry at BS417750. Passed to Ha Thanh & Tra Bong, CPT Wakefield. Appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Crawford.
63	1710	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 012200H-012400H. (2) 020300H-020500H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, MSG Easley; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Golofski.
64	1745	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, LZ Snoopy at 1400H. Det 1xM-16 mine (frd). Res: 1xUS KIA (NBK)
65	1745	196 Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-46, BT188106 at 1630H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr 300m E. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1635H, BT180105, obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
66	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Cancel AO Ext#26 & #31 eff 011800H. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Henderson.
67	1817	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, 1/4 ARVN BS733260 at 1715H. Made contact w/sqd size VC element. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
68	1810	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6, 3/6 ARVN, BT361068, BT339080, BT348067 at 1330H. Rec 60mm mort (Unk amt). Res: 5xARVN WIA(E), to 23d Med. (Info only)
69	1000	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 02 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Nitric Fairway. Freq: 60.10. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 11 Bde Sp Wallace.
70	1130	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, AO Req #63. DTG: 012400H-152400H Oct 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS6045 follow Minh Long & Ba To bdry SW to BS5488 then W to BS5244 S to BS5238, E to BS5638, S to BS5636, E to BS5936, S to BS5934, W to AO bdry at BS6634. Passed to Minh Long, MSG Collins. Appr by MSG Collins. Passed to Ba To, MSG Collins, Appr by MSG Collins. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy; FSE, CPT Crawford.
71	1640	Co G Ranger, Sgt Reek, LRRP Georgia, BS433796 at 1630H. (1) Obsr 1xen wearing green unif w/o pack or wpn in old NDP. (2) 1645H, obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns, 2xVC were wearing blue unif. (3) 1840H, obsr 11xVC/NVA wearing green unif, 3xhad wpns, 50-75m fr their loc mov S to N. All had heavy rucksacks. (4) 1850H, BS433794 obsr 12xVC/NVA mov S to N on trail w/heavy packs, 3xw/wpns.
72	1830	196 Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, BT230110 at 1730H. Point element det unk type mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O ship rec 10xrds SAF while leaving LZ En fired fr BT223109. Neg hits. D/O compl 1805H to 27 Surg.
73	1850	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BT335123 at 1820H. Rec 2xhits fr SAF. Disabled radios. G/S expended. An element of 1-6 will check area.
74	1925	196 Bde, Sp Reese, R/4-31, AT942268 at 1910H. Rec 3xM-79 rds w/NCD. Adj arty on sus en loc w/unk res.
75	1935	196 Bde, Sp Reese, 1/5 ARVN, BT0122 at 301900H Sep 69 (DELAYED). Ref DJF entry#63, 30 Sep 69. Fnd 12xVC in graves (8xVC KBA & 4xVC KBA/S). (8xArty kills, 2 each E/Mort/4-31, B/3-82, C/316). Res: 12xVC KIA.
76	2025	196 Bde, Sp Reese, C/3-21, BT098247 at 1830H. Eng 2xVC evad E. Res: 2xVC KIA.
77	1940	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS425756, (en) BS425761 at 1800H Mov fr day laager, rec 40-50xrds AK-47 fire fr est 3xVC, NCD. Rtn SA & M-79 fire w/unk res.
78	1944	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS451769 at 1830H. Setting up NDP fnd 1xmine in a foxhole, believed to be pressure release type. Will dest.
79	1840	1 st CAG, PFC Stiener, CAP 1-4-6, BS713784, (en) BS717787, 0025H. CAP obsr approx 10xVC mov NE. Processed arty. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
80	2130	196 Bde, Sp Reese, A/C/3-21, BT102237 at 2045H-2055H Rec 10-15xrds 82mm mort, NCD. Arty fired on sus en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Fish.
81	2315	11 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/3-1, BS443734 at 0710H. Ref DJF entry#7. As reads: 1xVC KIA. Should read: 1xNVA KIA.
82	2030	196 Bde, Sgt Rojas, S-1, BT244314 at 0940H. 1xEM riding on track, accidentally discharged his wpn hitting a VN woman (An ARVN's wife) in the thigh. She was parked on side of road on a motorcycle w/her husband. Evac to LZ Baldy, then to DNG. Mr. Rich, CID, is now investigating the incident.
83	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
84	2400	Ops Summary: Light contact was rept as AMCAL/2d ARVN Div units cont ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOR. En units cont to avoid sustained & decisive grnd actions. Tac air, arty & Naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & sus en loc & base areas US/GVN forces comb in total of 15 ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. AMCAL units rpt 21 VC & 10 NVA KIA. US cas were 2 WIA(E).
85	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 02 Oct 69

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

2400 02 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	1 st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-2-4, BT457071 at 012030H Oct 69. RD w/CAP 1-2-4 ambushed 5 VC killing 1 (dead VC was exceptionally large-6' tall). CIA: 1xM-26 HG, 2xChicom HG, 1x3.57 pistol, 1xM-1 cbn & misc docu. 1xRD WIA(E). (Info only)
3	0100	1 st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-8, BT555912 at 011730H Oct 69. Eng 38 en and adj arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
4	0220	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Nu Loc Son (3-21), BT045291 at 0120H. PF's rec 8-10x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty processed on en grid w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Harper. (Info only)
5	0505	CLDC, CPL Jensen, alert condition CLDC Code #5, eff 0650H.
6	0653	G2, MSG Pappas, Weather Warning, eff 012300Z to 021900Z Oct. For Chu Lai coastal & 196 AO areas. Hvy rains, more than 2" in 12 hrs (020700H-030300H). Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cephas; 196 Bde, Sgt Linton; AAE, MAJ White.
7	0735	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS834435 at 0645H. Req D/O for 1xDET (female) WIA.
8	0735	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1-20, BS746444 at 0707H. Evac 4xDET to LZ Bronco. PRU's believe they have some good info. Ntfy: IPW, Sp/7 Hiem.
9	0745	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-1, BS526825 at 0715H. 3xAPC's incapable of moving. Veh will be towed N to Tra Bong road, taken back by others. Rest will cont on their msn in their AO.
10	0810	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT934273 at 0730H. Obsr 8xVC in Recon's old night laager prox 350m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
11	0820	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, Air Cav cover for convoy between Quang Ngai & Duc Pho is no longer required. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Henderson.
12	0816	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS834435 at 0750H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xfem, 24-29 yrs old, 1xhad false ID & 1xhad no ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
13	011555	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Jergensen, Req 2xtunnel dogs. Duration 2 hrs (0730-0930H 4 Oct). Passed to 60 th IPSP, LT Smith. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to CLDC, CPT Jergensen.
14	012000	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, CPT Lange, D/5-46, Req 1xmine dog tm for 4xdays. Pickup at Hurricane Pad at 031600H Oct. Passed to 60 th IPSP, LT Smith. Appr: CPT Pate. Passed to CPT Lange.
15	0850	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS834435 at 0840H. Dtn 1xfemale VN. Evac to LZ Bronco.
16	0856	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS425766 at 0830H. Rec 20 - 30 rds SAF, neg cas. Arty fired w/unlk res.
17	1015	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS446753 at 1010H. Fd 1x81mm mort rd B/T. Dest.
18	1020	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT190105 at 0940H. Fd 1000 rd SKS ammo and 1000 rds of 30 cal ammo. Dest.
19	0945	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LZ Center 3-21, BT045291 at 012315H Oct (DELAYED) Rec 3-5x82mm mort rds. Counter battery fired w/unlk res. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0303H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Phenis.
20	0945	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BT357082 at 0315H. Eng 10-15 VC mov SW on trail 25m fr their loc. Neg frd cas. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA 1xpistol, 12xChicom HG, 20 kilo rice. (Info only)
21	1105	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, LRRP Georgia, BS431796 at 1005H. Obsr 5xVC, 2xw/wpns, 4xw/packs. Neg action taken.
22	1040	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT227105 at 1010H. Obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns mov E on trail approx 300m E of their loc. Cont to obsr.
23	1110	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS824428 at 1052H. Fd trip wire that led to 2 sticks TNT. Dest.
24	012145	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, D/5-46, AO req#69: DTG: 020600H-031200H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS674780 to 674760 to 705760. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sp Chapman. Passed to 11 Bde, Sgt Blevins. Appr by 4 th Regt, WO Con. Appr by 11 Bde, CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Lange.
25	0820	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS751256 at 0700H. Amb VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 10xCCHG, 5xpacks rice.
26	1000	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS735290 at 0640H. Rec 15x60mm mort rds w/NCD. 0945H, BS773280 fd 3xgraves w/4xVC, approx 3xdays old. (Info only)
27	1135	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, PF 113 & RD 25, BT158449 at 012240H Oct (DELAYED). While in amb pos element eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 2xbags of rice CIA. Evac rice & wpn to Thang Binh. (Info only)
28	1140	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, AT899254 at 1025H. Det a B/T M-26 HG. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 7xARVN WIA(E). 1125H, D/O ship rec hvy SA & AWF fr AT875253. Neg hits, arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only)
29	1200	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BT353085 at 1100H. 155 WP rd, fired fr Fat City, impacted close to CP. Res: 3xARVN WIA. D/O not compl. (ARVN rd fired fr Fat City) (Info only)
30	1200	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BT355090 at 0715H. Rec 2x60mm rd. Res: 1xARVN WIA. Arty proc w/unlk res. (Info only)
31	1200	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, BT328102 at 011800H Oct. (DELAYED) Fd 3xhuts, 10'x10' w/livestock & 46xcbn rds, 1xsheath, 50' US det cord, 100 blasting caps. Dest all except livestock. Gave livestock to PF's and ARVNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Oct 69	2400	02 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1207	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-21, BS914250 at 1200H. Fd 1xM-26 HG B/T. Dest.
33	1300	196 Bde, Sp Parks A/2-1, BT163244 at 1230H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA mov NW at 500m w/neg packs or wpns. Arty proc w/unk res.
34	1235	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1 BT150256 at 1200H. Rec 25-30 rds of semi AWF fr N & NW at 700m. Res: NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.
35	1300	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT164248 at 0910H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA mov N at 400m w/neg pack or wpn. Arty processed. Res: 1xhut dest, neg en cas.
36	1320	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-3, BS597414 at 1235H. Obsr 8-10 NVA w/packs & wpns. Arty fired. Res: 1xNVA KBA. Fired by B/6-11 Arty.
37	011540	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2. Req clnc for APD mission on 3 Oct 69 in the area bounded by BS2084, 2584, 2576, 2076. Time: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. APD tm will rpt to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Tra Bong, MSG Collins, appr by MSG Collins. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Bielicki, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2 Air, MAJ Simpson; AAE, WO Williams; Div Chem, MSG Groat; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer.
38	0810	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 03 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Clifton Racks. Freq: 64.40. Appr: G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 196 Bde, Sp Reese.
39	1415	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS486748 at 1410H. Fd 1x750 lb bomb, did not appear to be B/T. Dest.
40	1430	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT061302 at 1230H. Obsr 6-7 VC, 3xhad wpns, evad E, 100m N of their loc. Element eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
41	1430	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 03 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Hearty Club. Freq: 67.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div APD msn 1300H-1500H. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer.
42	1435	11 Bde, MAJ Cox, C/1-20, BS821431 at 1415H. Fd 1xsewing machine & baskets. Extr sewing machine to LZ Bronco.
43	1440	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 03 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Nitric Fairway. Freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 11 Bde, MSG Henderson.
44	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 022100H-022300H. (2) 030400H-030600H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE, WO Williams.
45	1535	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, 1100H. Ref DJF entry #28. Add: D/O compl at 1250H to 91 st Evac. D/O ship rec 6xrds SAF vic BT353089. Ship took unk amt of hits in fuel cell & rtn to CHL. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White. (Info only)
46	1540	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BT354085, (en) BT357085 at 1315H. rec unk No of 60mm mort rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (Advisors), 7xARVN WIA(E). Evac to 27 Surg. D/O compl 1408H. (Info only)
47	1545	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert cond CLDC Code 4, eff 1800H.
48	1545	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT189123 at 1345H. Eng 2xNVA mov W 75m E of their loc, had pks & wpns. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA evad SE. CIA: 1xNVA pack, 100xrds M-60 MG ammo, 14xM-16 mag, 1xtransistor radio, 1xsmall bag rice. All equip dest.
49	340	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-3, BS603420 at 0945H. Fd 700 lbs very old rice, unfit for human consumption. It was in wooden basket. Dest.
50	1510	1 st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-7, BT297287, (en) BT312282, 312283 at 1300H. Former Hoi Chanh now a civ came to CAP's compound & told of 3xVC at above en grids. CAP 1-1-7 checked out the area & rec 10xrds SAF. Element rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA. (Info only)
51	1600	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/1-20, BS815435 at 1515H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco.
52	1605	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/4-21, BS897226 at 1450H. Obsr 10xindiv, will pursue. VN child brought a PRC 6 to above unit.
53	1000	173d Abn, Sp Shell. AO Req.#71. DTG: 031200H-061800H Oct. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: BS6023 E to BS6423 S to BS6420 W to BS6020. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Billings. Appr by 11 Bde, LT Fuller Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 173 Abn, Sp Shell. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
54	1605	196 Bde, Sp Parks. D/1-46, BT195107 at 1300H fd 8xgraves cont 1xVC body ea. Bodies were approx 3-4wks old. Res: 8xVC KBA/S. Also fd 25xAK-47 rds, 1xAK mag, 1xM-16 mag and 1xcanteen cover. Items were dest. Ntfy: G3, Sp Stemen; G2, MSG Stevenson; III MAF, Sgt Stanton; USARV, MAJ Wilkerson.
55	1715	196 Bde, Sp Reese. D/1-46, BT191109 at 1515H, eng 5xNVA wearing green unif, neg mil equip. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 3xother NVA evad N. Also fd 1x82mm mort rd, dest. Vic BT191106 fd 1xUS claymore mine, dest.
56	1805	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, 174 Avn (Shark 9) BS842390 at 1745H, eng 1xcam sampan, res: 1xsampan dest.
57	1810	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/4-3, BS575387 at 1710H obsr 15xVC/NVA mov SE. Arty called w/neg res.
58	1830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT332095 at 1445H. Fd 7xhuts 15'x30', 6 of them had 10'x8' bnkr. Also fd 1xNVA pack, 2xcanteens (NVA), 15 lbs pol rice, small med bag, 1xwpn rack, 2xpractice & 2xlive Chicom HG and 5xlb gunpowder & radio dials & switches. Interior of huts were set up as classrooms on mines & B/T w/seats for 15xpeople. Fd 25xbamboo mines, 12"x3" w/metal contacts. Dest all except 2xbamboo mines, med bag & radio equip which will be evac to Fat City.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Oct 69	2400	02 Oct 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND J. WAGNER, MAJ. GS. Asst G3. Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From Date

03 Oct 69

To

2400

Date

03 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRP Arkansas time ext on AO until 072400H. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Scibelli.
3	0825	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, PF 110, Thang Binh, (en) BT264384 at 0715H. Obsr unk number of VC. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA Confirmed by US Advisors in the field. A/3-82 Arty gets credit for 1xKBA.
4	0900	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS845405 at 0800H. Eng 1xVC evading, carrying bag of rice. When eng, dropped rice and hid in rocks. Swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS Cbn CIA (SN3711679).
5	0940	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT983259 at 0855H. Eng 4xVC. Res: VC evad successfully. Neg pks or wpns. D Co fd 10 sleeping pos in the area. Searched area & fd 2xVC KBSAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Bodies dragged by VC to AT985260.
6	0940	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT925271 at 0800H. Eng 3xVC w/M-60 MG in R/4-31's old night laager. VC were prox 300m N of R/4-31 loc. Area swept w/neg res.
7	1000	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, CC/3-1, BS505743 at 0935H. Rec 30xrds AK-47 fire. Took 4xhits, neg cas. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams.
8	1000	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, AO Req#74. DTG: ASAP-052400H Oct. Purpose: Search & dest. Area: Fr BS4975 N to BS490755 then E staying 500m N of the Song Tra Khuc river to BS530765, then S to BS5376. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange. Appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Scibelli.
9	1040	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, Binh Son, BS577987 at 022120H Oct. (DELAYED). PF 15 rec est 2-5 rds 60mm mort fire w/neg cas. Arty processed w/neg res. (Info only)
10	1100	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT162249 at 0905H. (1) Rec SAF & 6xM-79 w/NCD, arty proc w/unk res. (2) At BT160252 obsr mov, called arty w/unk res.
11	1105	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-31, BT089224 at 0915H. Fd 3xAK mag, 150 rds of AK ammo, 3x82mm mort rds, 10xNVA unif, 2xCCHG, 250 rds 30 cal MG ammo, 10x9mm rds, med supplies, docu & misc equip. Evac 2xDET, docu & med supplies to LZ Baldy Mort rds & HG dest, all else evac to LZ Center Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
12	1105	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS587367 at 1045H. Fd 350 lbs rice & 2xcam huts. Rice was in tunnel near huts. Rice was in mud & water. Dest rice & huts.
13	1145	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS585378 at 1100H. Made contact w/poss squad size VC force. Eng w/artly & SAF. En broke contact at 1130H Conducting sweep of area at this time.
14	1244	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS482794 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN male, neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.
15	1245	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6 BT348093 at 1005H. Rec 30 rds SAF fr S & W. Arty fired w/unk res.
16	1245	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT215077 at 1230H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA 800m S of their loc mov W. Neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
17	1310	11 Bde, CPT Hopkins, C/4-3, BS631318 at 1100H. Fd bnkr complex consisting of 2xhuts & 3xbnkrs. Inside they fd 12xAK-47 rds. Dest.
18	011900	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, MAJ Borg. Req bdry ext for AO Ext #62. Area: Fr BS3483 W to BS3083 S to BS3075 E to BS3475. Passed to Tra Bong, CPT Infanger; appr by MSG Collins, SF B-11. Passed to Ha Thanh CPT Infanger, appr by MSG Collins, SF B-11. Appr by MAJ Wagner, passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Scibelli.
19	1245	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF plat 15, BS578994 at 022100H Oct. Eng 40xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Other VC evad into Dong Binh Hamlet. VC threw HG into a hut. Res: 3xVN WIA(E) & 3xVN KIA. D/O compl 1030H. (Info only) Ntfy: Ill MAF, CPT Berry.
20	1305	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS459779 at 1000H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 1xDET WIA. Evac to 27 Surg.
21	1310	11 Bde, CP Hopkins, D/4-3, BS615414 at 1100H. Eng 5xNVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xNVA KIA had packs, neg wpns. Inside the packs were misc equip, 15 lbs rice, 12xAK-47 rds, 1x82mm mort sight. All evac to San Juan Hill. Also dtn 2xVN WIA. D/O to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G3, Sp Stemen; G2, Sp White; Ill MAF, CPT Mulherin; USARV, MAJ Wilkerson.
22	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT925271 at 1345H. Eng 5xVC w/unk res. VC were 500m S of NDP. Area will be searched.
23	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT022286 at 1320H Eng 2xVC w/SAF at 250m. Swept area w/neg res. There were several blood trails in area.
24	1415	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21 & PF's, BT077286 at 1305H. Dtn 1xVN hiding in spider hole. VN led them to hut area where element eng 2xVC evading N at 200m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-50 CIA (SN 5605). Evac the DET, VC & wpn to LZ Center then to Baldy.
25	1445	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS459674 at 1235H. Fd small base camp, 5xhuts. Eng 1xVC evad into hut. Res: 1xDET WIA(E). CIA: M-16 ammo in bandolier & 1xK-44. Evac to Hill 411.
26	1450	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT344081 at 021336H Oct 69. Fnd & dest 5xhuts 10'x20', 4xbnkrs 8'x8'.
27	1500	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-1, BS835327 at 1455H. Dtn 1xMAM w/improper ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
28	1545	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS631337 at 1530H. While reconning by fire had one sec explo.
29	0730	11 Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts. Time: BMNT-EENT 04 Oct. Purpose: VR. Rpt to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway. Freq: 60.10. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 11 Bde, Sgt Sommar.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 03 Oct 69

2400 03 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 04 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks. Freq: 64.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost) Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 196 Bde, Sp Parks.
31	1000	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 04 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club. Freq: 67.70. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 198 Bde, Sp Jellen.
32	1045	B-11 SF, CHL, MSG Collins. AO Req #73. DTG: 031800H-071800H Oct. Purpose: search & clear. Area: BT1119 E to BT1819 S to BT1817 W to BT1517. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Letnorneau. Appr: Sp Letnorneau. Passed to B-11, CHL, MSG Collins. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
33	1545	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS715300 at 1455H. Made contact w/sqd size NVA force. Res; 3xARVN WIA. D/O compl 1545H. (Info only)
34	1545	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS776284 at 1445H. Made contact w/sqd size NVA force. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xUS Cbn CIA, 1xThompson SMG CIA. (Info only)
35	1610	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 032200H-032400H. (2) 040300H-040500H Oct. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, WO Williams.
36	1635	11 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ref DJF entry #55, 30 Sep 69. Cancel AO Ext#67. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to Minh Long, MSG Collins. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
37	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, BS472790, (en) BS466793 at 1530H. Resupply acft rec 10xrds SAF. Res: 1xhit w/dam to radio & fuel gauge. Arty processed w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams.
38	1655	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Tien Phuoc CIDG's, BT038190 at 1340H-1355H. Eng unk size NVA force, wearing Yellow & Black unif. En had unk No of 82mm morts & SA (AK-47. Res: 13xNVA KIA, CIA: 1x82mm mort, 1xAK-47, 4 to 5 rucksacks & docu. NVA broke contact & evad NW. Arty & A/S processed w/unk res. CIA items evac to Tien Phuoc. Ntfy: IPW, Sp/7 Hiem. (Info only)
39	1705	196 Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young, 1430H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, he was a member of VC Transportation Co. He said 2xdays ago his Co was at BT194132. Evac to Hawk Hill (04 Oct) Ntfy: IPW, Sp/7 Hiem.
40	1725	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Resupply Helo, 176 Avn, BT344081 at 1644H. Minuteman 22 rec SAF. Res: 2xhits, 2xUS WIA(E) (fr 57 th Sct Dogs). D/O compl 1700H to 91 st Evac. Passed to AAE, WO Williams.
41	1745	1 st CAG, PFC Stiener, CAP 1-3-8, BS575923, (en) BS572922 at 1410H. 1xUSMC WIA(E) fr 1xincoming M-79 rd. D/O compl at 1440H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
42	1800	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, 1/4 ARVN, BS715300 at 1700H. Made contact w/plat size NVA force. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xUS cbn CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
43	1800	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, OP#1, BS517777 at unk time on 02 Oct 69. Rec 1xHoi Chanh Name: Nguyen Van, 16 yrs old. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
44	1830	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, Aero Scouts for 1/4 ARVN, BS716300 at 1500H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA.
45	1850	CLDC, MAJ Breden, BT558013 at 1845H. Rec 1x82mm mort, landed at Bnkr#605. Arty fired w/unk res 1955H. Sp Codey CLDC reported EOD confirmed rd was a used illum rd & harmless. Ntfy: Ill MAF, Sgt Stabbs, correction to Ill MAF, CPT Berry.
46	1855	196 Bde Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT088276 at 1815H. Obsr 7xVC 1500m S of their loc on Hill 407. Arty fired w/unk res.
47	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS466793 at 1735H. Fd blood trails leading NW. Dtn 1xmale 60 yrs old. Evac to LZ Stinson.
48	1900	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, B/4-21, BS804239 at 1600H. Fd Bn size base camp w/sleeping pos for 350 men. Camp used rec. Fish cans laying around the area (not rusty). Fd a water point used for washing & drinking.
49	1915	11 Bde, MSG Henderson. Req time ext for AO ext #64. Old time: 022400H Oct; req new time: 041200H Oct. Passed to B-11, SF CHL, CPT Wakefield, appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE, CPT Howard.
50	1920	198 Bde, Sgt Sommar, RD's & PF's w/D/5-46, BS683799 at 1630H. Fd 1 1/2 tons unpolished rice covered w/plastic in a hut. Will be distributed to villagers.
51	1920	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS677795 at 1130H. PF's & D/Co rec 30xrds SAF fr above grid. D/Co FO fired arty & area was swept by PF's w/neg res.
52	2050	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT339079, (en) BT343080 at 1805H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1840H.
53	2105	G-2 Air, CPT Pozniak, AAE, BS505743 at 1000H. A UH-1H fr 174 th AVN rec hvy AW .30 cal fire at above grid. Acft took 3xhits. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) (co-pilot). Acft was flying at 300' & 100 knts when hit. Cont to fly & landed on Hill 411.
54	2120	11 Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-21, BS900289 at 2105H. Ambushed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Rec hvy AWF fr hut at above grid. Called arty w/unk res.
55	2230	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS495817 at 2150H. (1) Rec SAF & 15xM-79 rds. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). (2) 2255H, D/O rec SAF w/neg hits, G/S expended ammo. Spooky 11 on sta at 2320H. Neg en contact. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). (3) Change initial 2xUS WIA(E) to 5 WIA(M). Total cas: 5xUS WIA(M). D/O will be accomplished in morning.
56	2300	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, B/1-20, BS781435 at 2240H. Amb 4-5xNVA mov along hwy. Res: unk, 1xsec explo. (HG going off.)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Oct 71	2400	03 Oct 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	04 Oct 69	2400	04 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0500	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC Code 5, eff 0650H.
3	0830	1 st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BS621017, (en) BS623004, at 1420H 03 Oct. Dtn 1xVN fem, she was brought to CAP 1-3-4 w/wounds to the head. D/O compl at 1445H 03 Oct to 91 Evac. She wouldn't tell how she got the wounds. (Info only)
4	0920	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, 4/5 ARVN, AT901244 at 0845H. Fd 1xNVA KBA (2xwks old). C/3-82 credited w/kill.
5	0950	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-21, BS900289 at 032105H Oct. Ref DJF entry#54, 03 Oct 69. Change 2xVC KIA to read 1xVC KIA.
6	1100	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS578390 at 1050H. Fd 2xcam huts w/baskets & 1xcooking pot full of rice. Dest all.
7	1030	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT212121 at 0945H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg pks or wpns.
8	1040	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT176267 at 0950H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA in old night laager, prox 900m SW of their loc. Arty processed w/unk res.
9	1130	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21 & RF plat, BT024244 at 1015H. Fd 4xNVA KBA (approx 5-7 days old). Credit to B/3-82.
10	1203	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st ABN, BT216072 at 1045H. Enroute to LZ Prof rec 5xrds SAF, took 3xhits (1xin oil line, 1xin blade, & 1xin cargo area). Neg cas. Landed at LZ Prof & will await hel repairman. Alt 150', 100 knts. Tail #210. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
11	1210	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-21, BS789241 at 1125H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cptr: 1xpack & 1xAK-47.
12	301245	(DELAYED) AMCAL, G-3 Ops (msg DTG 300630Z Sep 69). AO req #66 DTG: 010001H - 152400H Oct 69. Purpose: LRRP Ops. Area: AS7898 S to AS7889 E to BS0089. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Beyer, appr by III MAF MAJ Beyer. Passed to I Corps, MAJ Beyer, appr by III MAF MAJ Beyer Passed to 2d ARVN Div, MAJ Beyer, appr by 2d ARVN Div, MAJ Beyer. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
13	1200	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, PF Nui Loc Son, BT078294 at 0700H. PF's took 100 lbs rice fr an indiv in the Tam La Hamlet because he had 200 lbs of rice which was more than enough for his use. (Info only)
14	0735	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Scouts. Time: BMNT-EENT 05 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Nitric Fairway. Freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 11 Bde, MSG Henderson.
15	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 05 Oct. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call Sign: Clifton Racks. Freq: 64.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
16	1000	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 05 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Hearty Club. Freq: 67.70. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
17	031625	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, (msg DTG: 030825Z Oct 69). AO Req #75 DTG: 040600H-081800H Oct. Purpose: LRRP insertion (Oregon & Idaho). Area: UL BS6431, LR BS6828. Passed to B-11 SF, CHL, MSG Collins, appr by MSG Collins. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
18	1205	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS776284 at 1010H. Made contact w/est NVA plat. Res: 11xNVA KIA. (Info only)
19	1245	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, A/3-1, BS472671 at 1200H. Eng 7xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & docu CIA. Docu will be evac to LZ Bronco.
20	1255	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT082253 at 1220H Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, cptr: 2xpacks. Other 2xVC evad N.
21	1315	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS704811 at 0930H. Dtn 4xVN, evac to Son Tinh.
22	1330	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS495817. Ref DJF entry#55, 03 Oct 69. Change 5xWIA(M) to read 5xWIA(E).
23	1345	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT347073. (en) BT346072 at 1130H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1222H to 27 Surg. Swept area w/neg res.
24	1350	173d ABN, Sgt Schell, AO Req#77: DTG: 051200H-081800H Oct. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: UL BS6524, LR BS6722. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by LT Fuller. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 173d ABN, Sgt Miller; FSE, SFC Walburn.
25	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: 042230H-050030H Oct. (2) 050400H-050600H Oct. Passed to: FSE, SFC Walburn; AAE, WO Williams; G-3 Air, SFC McConnel; 198 Bde, Sp Hill.
26	1510	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Rattler 14, 71 st Avn, BT188106 at 1415H. Rec 30xrds AWF, alt 150', 100 knts. NCD. Arty fired & Rattler 14 eng the area w/unk res. Passed to AAE, MAJ White.
27	1545	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT095304 at 1510H. Obsr 3xVC evad N at 600m E of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
28	1600	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT223093 at 1415H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. All had packs, neg wpns. Res: 3xVC evad E successfully. Checked area & fd 3xpacks w/misc equip inside. Dest.
29	1630	196 Bde, Sp Reese, A/2-1, BT183286 at 1325H. (1) Rec SAF fr 300-400m E of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1500H, checked the area & questioned 1xVN fem. She said VC evad N.
30	1630	173d ABN, SFC Kirby, Cancel AO ext#77 eff 1630H 04 Oct. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE, CPT Crawford.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Oct 69	2400	04 Oct 69

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

05 Oct 69

To

Hour

2400 05 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0525	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC Code 5, eff 0650H.
3	0704	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT165296 at 0327H. Trip flare went off on SE side of perimeter Fired M-79's. Rec 1xM-79 in rtn. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
4	0720	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT089303 at 0230H. Rec 6-10xrd 82mm mort. Landed approx 200m N of their pos. NCD. En coord unk. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Fish.
5	0740	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS768282 at 0710H. 2xVC KIA by B/T, cpnr 1xAK-47 & 33xHG. (Info only)
6	0740	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS765274 at 0600H. Rec 1xHG. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
7	0825	11 Bde, PFC Billings, B/1-20, RF Co, BS781407 at 0805H. Eng approx 15xVC evading. Res unk. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco All were wearing green unif & some had AK-47. Neg frd cas. Arty fired w/unk res.
8	020700	(DELAYED) AMCAL, G-3 Opns, AO Req#70. DTG: ASAP-152400H Oct 69. Purpose: LRRP insertions. Area: BA1089 S to BS1067 E to BS2067 N to BS2089. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Beyer, appr by MAJ Beyer. Passed to I Corps, MAJ Beyer, appr by MAJ Beyer. Passed to 2d ARVN Div, MAJ Beyer, appr by MAJ Beyer. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
9	041020	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, SFC Hayes, AO Req#76. DTG: 041200H-101200H Oct 69. Purpose: Free Fire Zone. Area: BT3216 to BT3317 to BT3907 to BT3706. Passed to 196Bde, Sp Letorneau, appr by MAJ Smith. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett (pass to Ly Tin for clnc), disapproved by CPT Lange. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson.
10	042030	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, CPT Goorley, AO Req#79. DTG: ASAP-050900H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Bs6078 to BS6077 to BS5877. Passed to 11 Bde, PFC Gilroy, Quang Ngai, Sp Chairman, appr by LT Minh. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cepas. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
11	042300	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Sommar, R/1-6, BT340096 at 041815H Oct. Heard voices & eng. Res: 1xVC fem 16-20 yrs old KIA, 1xold VN fem & 1xold VN male & 3xVN children dtn. CIA: 1xponcho, 1xrucksack w/2xpr khakis & 10-15lbs rice. Obsr 7xVC w/AK-47's evading. Evac dtn to LZ Bayonet.
12	0845	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS572788 at 0830H. Obsr 3xVC w/blk rain gear, steel pots & wpns. Eng w/SAF. VC evad W.
13	0915	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS789438 at 0800H. 2xMAM dtn. DET will be evac to LZ Bronco.
14	1000	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, BT341100 at 0830H. Fd 3xlean-to's, 2xhuts 5'x5'x7'. Fd 1xsniper pos, 1xpr blk PJ's & large amt of children's clothing. Dest.
15	1000	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/7 MAR, BT123460 at 042030H Oct. Eng 10-15 VC mov N. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
16	1015	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS771461 at 0925H. 2xVN children, age 4 & 8 yrs old, injured by frd frags. D/O compl at 0947H to Duc Pho.
17	1035	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS552404 at 1020H. Lead element obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/M-60 MG & SAF. VC/NVA evad into woodline, neg res.
18	1100	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS717797 at 1010H. Rec SAF fr 1xsniper, rtn SAF & swept area w/unk res. 1xVN civ was WIA(M) by sniper fire & treated by B/Co medic & released.
19	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 052130H-052330H. (2) 060330H-060530H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, MAH White.
20	1120	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS450750 at 1115H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing shorts, neg ID. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.
21	0905	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, BT340096 at 0855H. Fd unk No of hammocks and 100 lb rice, fd items fr US SP pack, 1xpr wool pants, NVA.
22	1136	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS552404 at 1125H. Fd 2xVC KBSAF, less than 24 hrs old. Each had 1xhomemade rucksack, poncho, 2xdays supply rice & potatoes and were wearing blk PJ's.
23	1220	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT213074 at 1000H. Eng 3xVC evad W. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xDET WIA(E). CIA, 2xpacks w/docu. Packs & DET evac to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
24	1230	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS610401 at 1140H. (1) D/Co was crossing a river on a rope bridge when one man fell in. Another man jumped in to help him. As of now, both men are MIA. Res: 2xMIA. (2) Req scuba diver. Passed to MCG 58 G/M/2 Ruehl; not available.
25	1230	11 Bde, Sp Antencio, BS663298 at 1215H. LRRP Oregon & Idaho were inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Scibelli.
26	1235	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Blue Ghost, 2-1, BT117271, 1120H-1210H. (1) Eng 1xVC evading, res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT112332, 1100H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. (3) BT114244, obsr 4xwell used trails. (4) BT132268, obsr 2xmales evading into a hut. Neg action taken.
27	1240	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS448749 at 1210H. Fd 2xanti-personnel mines. Pressure firing device. Dest.
28	1300	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS708811 at 1000H. Dtn 4xVN. Evac to Son Tinh.
29	1300	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS554782 at 1125H. Fd 1xpk w/misc equip in it. Also fd a tunnel complex. Dtn 1xVN nurse, 28 yrs old w/med supplies. Evac to LZ Stinson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

05 Oct 69

To

Date

2400 05 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1300	AMCAL Div, MSG Pappas, G-2. Weather Warning eff 1400H 05 Oct – 1400H 06 Oct. For 196 Bde AO. Will receive hvy rains in excess of 2" during 24 hr period. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, MAJ White.
31	1300	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS544782 at 1125H. Eng 4 to 5 VC w/wpns, VC evad NW successfully, neg res.
32	1305	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/4-3, BS544411 at 1200H. Fd 10xhuts. Also fd 700 lbs of rice unsuitable for human consumption, 40 lbs water buffalo meat and misc cooking utensils. All dest. Arty was fired w/neg res.
33	1310	198 Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-52, BS369785 at 0945H. Lift ship at LZ rec 150-200 rds SAF while landing. Hits were taken during 1 st & 2d lift, 1xship was hit 3xtimes in tail boom. Dam not noticed until refueling at Quang Ngai. Ship rtn to rear for repairs, neg cas.
34	1320	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-1, BS831305 at 1315H. Fd 1xfreshly dug tunnel. Dest.
35	1535	198 Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-52, BS492794 at 1050H. Hel rec 5xrds SAF at PZ prior to lift off, neg cas.
36	1400	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS769286 at 1300H. Made contact w'est NVA plat. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Neg frd losses. (Info only)
37	1410	196 Bde, Sp Parks, S-3, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT979216 at 1235H. Obsr 5xVC, 4000m SW of LZ West. They appeared to be in a hole or a bunker. Arty fired w/unk res.
38	1430	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS372796, (en) BS366791 at 1340H. Obsr 3xVN w/wpns wearing blk PJ's evading D/1-1 on VR. Did not eng.
39	1430	1 st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-5, BS738791, (en) BS742782, 741777, 741771, 741768, at 1230H. Rec intel fr 380 RF Co that 1xCo of VC were gathering at above en grids. Arty fired. Res: 2xbnkr dest & many bnkr dam. There still are 150 small bnkr (for 1 or 2 men) still intact. Res on en is unk. (Info only)
40	1545	196 Bde, Sp Reese, C/1-46, BT218121 at 1230H. Fd a VC/NVA base camp. 7xhuts enclosed w/bamboo fence. Also 3xbnkr w/overhead cover. Also fd docu, 2xSKS rifles, 3xUS .30 cal carbines, 12xChicom HG, 1xChinese pineapple HG, 26xrds of SKS ammo, 20xrds AK-47 ammo & 40 rds M-16 ammo, 1xsewing machine, 2xflashlights & misc equip. Wpns & docu evad to LZ Prof. The rest dest. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Smith.
41	1545	196 Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, BT203080 at 1230H. Eng 5xVC at 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xother VC evad successfully. 3xhad packs, 1xhad wpn. Cptr: 1xSKS, 1x30 cal carbine, 1xpack & misc equip w/some SA's rds.
42	0730	11 Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 06 Oct. Report to Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway. Freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 11 Bde, Sgt McKeague.
43	0815	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT-EENT 06 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks. Freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 196 Bde, Sp Parks.
44	1110	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 06 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club. Freq: 67.70. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer.
45	1525	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT968250 at 1500H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF fr 75m SE of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also cptr 2xpacks, dest.
46	1525	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT210072 at 1400H. Rec SAF fr 1500m N of their loc., rtn fire. VC evad N w/unk res.
47	1535	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS362296 at 1440H. Fd 2xdud 81mm mort rds. Were not B/T. Will dest.
48	16705	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, 174 Avn, BS488697 at 1555H. CC/3-1 rec SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
49	1620	198 Bde, CPT Lange, 1-52, BS363782 at 1130H. 7xUS & 1xCIDG D/O to LZ Stinson as a result of minor leg & foot injuries suffered when jumping fr acct while conducting CA.
50	1620	173d ABN, Sgt Kirby, Cancel AO ext#72 eff 051630H. Appr by CPT Pate, G-3. Passed to 11 Bde, Sgt McKeague. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
51	1350	11 Bde, Sp Antencio. Req Fire Fly msn clnc in the following area. 1000m N of the Song Tra Khuc river between grids BS566756 to BS454700. Time: 052200H to 060200H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Bielick, disapproved by CPT Lange. Disapprove by CPT Pate. Passed to 11 Bde, Sgt Sommar.
52	1654	11 Bde, Sgt Serna, C/26 Engr, BS745529 at 1610H. Rec 3xrds sniper fire w/NCD.
53	1700	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, LRRP Oregon & Idaho, BS658298 at 1605H. Made contact w/5xNVA, neg frd cas. Res: 3xNVA KIA. G/S on sta. Req extractions. Extraction compl 1645H. Ntfy: G2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
54	1700	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT192078 at 1500H. Point man det a HG B/T, a vine was used as trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
55	1700	196 Bde, Sp Parks, S-3/4-31, AT981218 at 1345H. Obsr 7xVC in open at 4000m SW of LZ West. 4.2 mort processed w/unk res.
56	1705	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS535874 at 1540H. Evac 1xDET WIA to 91 st Evac.
57	1720	196 Bde, Sp Reese, Req 2xLRRP Boxes: (1) LRRP Arkansas, UL BT2001, LR BS2299. (2) LRRP Alabama, UL BT2206, LR BS2204. Time: 070600H-102400H Oct. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to: 196 Bde, Sp Reese; FSE, SFC Walburn.
58	1720	196 Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, AT932270 at 1645H. Rec 8xrds of M-79 fire fr N. Neg cas. Rtn fire w/organic mort w/unk res.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Oct 69	2400	05 Oct 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Oct 69	2400 06 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0245	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-4 & 1-4-5, BS754816 & BS743810 at 0130H. CAP 1-4-4 rec 4x60mm mort rds fr BS737823, BS745825. 5-46 diverted Spooky to CAP 1-4-4. Spooky rec grnd fire fr BS742825. CAP 1-4-5 rec 3x60mm mort rds & SAF. Spooky fired on en grid. Will sweep at first light (En grid 1-4-5, BS742823). NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Harper. (Info only)
3	0500	Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Watson. Light acft down vic BT3325. 67.65 Ragged Clutter 50.
4	0512	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert condition is CLDC Code 5, eff 0650H.
5	0745	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, B562822 at 0710H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF. Rtn fire w/unk res.
6	0800	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, Req EOD tm. Purpose: to dest 15-20xChicom HG. Pick up at Div Admin Pad at 0800H. Passed to EOD, SFC Linsey. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella.
7	0835	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, R/1-20, BS751445 at 0735H. Dtn 1xMAM 22 yrs old w/ID. He tried to evad. Evac to LZ Bronco.
8	0835	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS782400 at 0830H. Rec AWF fr est 2 or 3 Aw pos. En broke contact at 1000H. NCD.
9	0840	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, BS761532 at 0715H. Rec 20xrds of 82mm mort fire. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin. (Info only)
10	0935	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, PF's, Binh Son, (en) BS614898 at 0830H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds, NCD. PF Co's 228 & 936 will check area. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis. (Info only)
11	1010	1 st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-4, BT285200 at 1045H. Policeman at the Phe Trail#1(V) stopped 1xVN riding on a bicycle He fd that the VN had large amt of food VN Chieu Hoi'd 2xmonths ago but is believed to still be a VC. Evac to Tam Ky for questioning. (Info only)
12	1025	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS368748 at 1000H. Fd 1xPRC 25 hand set, 2x82mm mort rds, 7x60mm mort rds. Will keep hand set & dest res.
13	1025	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS704799 at 0900H. Ref their contact last night. Res of sweeping: dest 26xChicom HG, also fd several B-40 rkt tail fin assemblies.
14	1050	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, D/3-1, BS500681 at 1045H. Fd 3xhuts & a stream bed running close to the huts. Res: Dest 3xhuts.
15	1120	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS549804 at 1020H. Eng 4 to 6 VC w/packs & wpns wearing blk PJ's w/unk res. Checked area, fd 1xUS cbn (SN7119457). Also fd misc mil equip.
16	1125	11 Bde, CPT Hopkins, C/4-3, San Juan Hill at 1015H. HG went off while troops were burning trash. Res: 3xNBW(E). HG was in trash barrel. D/O compl 1042H.
17	1155	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT885215 at 1025H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 25, had ID but C/Co thinks they saw him drop a pack. Will be extr to LZ Siberia tomorrow.
18	1125	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS548405 at 1100H. Fd 300 lbs rice & 200 lbs buffalo meat. All unfit for human consumption.
19	1315	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/4-3, BS552402 at 1230H. Fd 1600 lbs of green rice stored in plastic in a tunnel. Rice had deteriorated fr water, not fit for human consumption.
20	1340	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS689786 at 1030H. Dtn 5xVN in a hut. Evac to Son Tinh.
21	1340	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS368798 at 1205H. Eng 1xNVA w/neg wpn. Swept area & fd 3xNVA rucksacks cont rice. Also fd blood trails, will follow. Cpтр: 1xNVA pistol belt & other misc equip. Evac all equip & rice to LZ Stinson.
22	1340	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Thang Binh, BT259378 at 1900H. Arty processed on above VC loc. Search of area revealed 1xVC KBA. Credit to A/3-16 Arty, confirmed by US Advisor.
23	0920	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS368798 at 0815H. Swept their last NDP finding 26x60mm mort rds, 300xAK-47 rds, 10xgas mask canisters (made in Russia), misc NVA equip & 1xexpended M-72 LAW. Will evac to LZ Stinson.
24	1415	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS341784 at 1340H. Fd 2xtunnels 15' long by 4'x4'. Dest. Showed no signs of use last 2 wks.
25	1415	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS368796 at 1310H. Fd & dest 1x500lb bomb in NDP area.
26	0740	11 Bde, Sgt Blevins, Aero Scouts req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 07 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway. Freq: 60.10. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 11 Bde, CPT Saffold.
27	0805	196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 07 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Clifton Racks. Freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 196 Bde, Sp Parks.
28	0930	SF, B-11, Detachment CHL, Sgt Erd, AO req#80. DTG: 060500H-101900H Oct. Area: Fr BS3989 E to BS4189 S to BS4185 W to BS3985. Purpose: Search & Clear. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford; SF, Sgt Erd.
29	1200	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS703806 at 052240H Oct. Ref DJF entry#69, 05 Oct 69 & entry#13, 06 Oct 69 B/Co was dug in at time of attack. 1/B had local security out. There was no evidence of mort fire. Rec fire fr within 50m of main pos fr E, SE, & SW. the gnd inspection was conducted by COL Wagner. At 0930H inspection indicated that en probably located local US outpost & infiltrated between OP's & opened fire at very close range w/SAF, HG, & RPG. Res: 4xUS KIA (2xby SAF, 2xby frags), 15xUS WIA(E) (frag cas), & 5xUS WIA(M) (were field treated). Findings: 6xB-40 rkt

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

06 Oct 69

To

Date

2400 06 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	(cont'd)	remnants, 26xChicom HG. All dest by EOD. 1xMAM (45 yrs old) dtn & evac to Son Tinh at 1030H. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis.
30	1230	198 Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-1. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 07 Oct 69. Purpose: VR Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club. Freq: 67.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 198 Bde, Sp Hill.
31	1340	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS549804 at 1210H. Ref DJF entry #15. Add: Swept area, 1xVC CIA, VC had 1xleg amputated fr earlier contact. Also fd 3xblood trails. Evac VC to LZ Stinson & then to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sp/7 Hiem.
32	1405	III MAF, CPT Berry, Any flood or water dam, operational limitations imposed by high water or any relocation of civ or mil due to high water ntfy III MAF. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt McKeague; 196 Bde, Sp Letnorneau; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; 1 st CAG, LCPL Peterson; 26 Engr, Sgt Serna; 16 th CAG, Sp Bailey; Div Arty, CPT Crawford.
33	1430	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-6, BT348097 at 1135H. Rec SAF fr est 5-7 VC fr 100m NE Rtn SAF & arty was fired. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Evac to 91 st Evac, D/O compl 1220H. Swept area w/neg res.
34	1515	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, 3-1, FSB 411, BS547739 at 1500H. Between 230-270 refugees fr Horse Shoe area were relocated at New Life Hamlet.
35	1525	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, D/3-1, BS510730 at 1500H. Fd a base camp at the base of a mountain, also concertina wire cut up for possible use for B/T. Also several cans which could be used to can mackerel. Rice was spread around area. There were 8xsleeping pos. Area well-dug & concealed.
36	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 062200H-062400H. (2) 070330H-070530H Oct. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; G-3 Air, Sgt McConnell; FSE, SFC Walburn; 198 Bde, Sp Hill.
37	1545	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-20 & RF's. BS788453 at 1400H. Eng 2xVC w/wpns w/unk res. Swept area & dtn 3xindiv DET will be evac to LZ Bronco.
38	1225	26 Engr, Sgt Serna. 2xmi S of Hawk Hill water is 1 1/2' deep. 4.6 mi S of Hawk Hill water is 1' deep. 5xmi S of Hawk Hill the W bypass is 2' under water. Bridge 428, BT283252, under contrs & bypass compl under water. Floating bridge will be erected. BT275263 to BT274265 hwy under water, passable. BT266274 to BT259265 under water, passable. BT235331 50 BT227344 under water, passable. BT205378 to BT203363 under water, passable. Bypass to bridge 438 washed out, not passable (BT185406). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
39	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS687796 at 1445H. Fd 1x57mm RR rd (dud). Dest.
40	1630	G-2, MSG Pappas. Weather Warning, eff 1600H-2400H. Surface winds SW to NW at 10 knts gusting to 30 knts. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; 1 st CAG, LCPL Stiener; 196 Bde, Sp Reese.
41	1645	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, 174 Avn (6815, 680), BS789416, (en) BS795413 at 1540H. Acft was on grnd at above grid, rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (pilot). D/O to LZ Bronco compl. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams.
42	1715	11 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS554767 at 1620H. Fd 400 rds .30 cal ammo in small spider hole. Will dest.
43	1800	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/3-1, BS473648 at 1655H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1750H. Eng VC w/SAF w/neg res.
44	0820	Tam Ky, SFC Arroyo, CAP 1-1-6, 1-1-1, 1-1-4, BT300253 at 0400H. (1) Reported a plane going down in flames. Advisor confirmed same. CAP 1-1-7 say they have acft in sight at BT310280 & are mov there now. Jake on sta. Ground contact Ragged Clatter 3; freq 67.65. Acft poss C-130. (2) SFC Hayes, CAP 1-1-7. Spotted part of wreckage, BT306277. (3) Fd a portion of C-130, neg bodies have been fd. Also fd a set of orders w/2xnames on it. SSG Boysha & SSG Corbett (4) CAP 1-1-7 will secure crash site. SFC Hayes at 0920H. (5) Fd SSG Corbett's ID card, full name: Isaac J. Corbett, US Air Force, SSAN 257-62-9346, SN AF 14706548. Fd parts of body, (liver & spleen). Also fd 2xmail sacks intact. (6) Tail # acft 718. Fd 1xfatigue shirt w/name of Ceelye, neg rank on shirt. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Allen & CPT Barry; TACP, MAJ Morrow.
45	1755	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, CIDG, Minh Long, BS536430 at 1755H. In contact w/30xNVA. G/S on sta. Arty & G/S covered area. Will sweep in morning. (Info only)
46	1900	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, 3-1, BS550740 at 0800-1800H. 1700 VN fr Horse Shoe area now settled in New Life Hamlet.
47	1903	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/4-3, BS647367 at 1845H. Obsr 5xNVA, eng w/81mm mort, unk res.
48	2000	198 Bde, CPT Miller. To facilitate teams mov fr OP Pineapple, 198 Bde has set following LRRP OZ. UL BT3400, LR BS3798. Time: eff immediately until teams are extracted, approved by LT Riegall, 1-6. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
49	2005	196 Bde, Sp Reese, C/3-21, BT087227 at 1800H. Eng & killed 1xVC.
50	2145	11 Bde, LT Hotary, C/4-21, D/1-20, BS828248 at 2005H. Rec SAF & HG fr NW. Res: 3xWIA(E), (2xfr 4-21 & 1xfr 1-20). Arty fired w/unk res.
51	2245	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Stiener, CAP 1-4-3, BS767835 at 1700H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Atac Iran, age 16. He was abducted by the VC & made to work for the 48 th Bn. Later put in smaller unit fr which he escaped. Intel: The 48 th Bn is loc vic BS725823 & sometimes goes to Phu My(V). They have 3x82mm mort & 3xMG, all of Chicom manufacture. Will try to get further info tomorrow at Son Tinh. (Info only)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Oct 69	2400	06 Oct 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Oct 69	2400 07 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	198 Bde, Sp Fuller, D/1-52, BS524806, (en) BS517813 at 0030H. Rec 1xunk type mort rd 200m fr NDP, NCD. Processed arty & will sweep at first light. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Harper.
3	0510	CLDC, Sp Codey, CLDC alert cond Code 5, eff 0650H.
4	0705	11 Bde, Sp Burger, B/1-20, BS789417 at 0630H. B/Co sqd leaving NDP. RF det booby trap. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
5	0732	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-20, BS800418 at 0710H. Det anti-personnel mine (B/T). Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H.
6	0745	Co G 75 th Ranger, PFC Franklin, BS357962 at 0730H. LRRP Texas & Michigan were extracted at above time & coord. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cephas; FSE, SFC Walburn.
7	0830	1 st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BT621017, (en) BT623007 at 0717H. 1xVN civ (fem), name: Ngo Tahi Tan, had wounds in neck. D/O compl at 0730H. (Info only)
8	0830	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, Hawk Hill, 0800H. Swept bnkr line & fd 1xc laymore w/wire cut & blasting cap removed.
9	0900	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS686786 at 0700H. Dtn 4xfem, evac to Son Tinh. All were wives of guerrilla chiefs.
10	0900	198 Bde, CPT Lange, H/17. Req EOD to dest 16" naval rds. Passed to Sgt Linsey EOD. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1030H. Tail #239. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
11	0900	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Req time ext for AO ext#62. Old time: 082400H Oct 69; req new time, 122400H Oct 69. Passed to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh, SSG Crawford, appr by SSG Crawford. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
12	0900	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-52, BS346795 at 0330H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA probing peri, fired illum w/neg findings.
13	0907	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, B/3-1, BS489744 at 0900H. Dtn 3xMAM, evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Darby.
14	0915	26 Engr, Sgt Sema, S-3 26 Engr, BT206378. Road is washed out and is impossible to est time of repair. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin.
15	0935	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Moc Bai PF's, BT145457 at 0800H. PF's obsr a body floating down the Song Ly River. It appeared to be a US soldier, he was wearing white shorts & OD T-shirt. 2/7 Marines will check the area. (Info only)
16	1000	18 th Engr, PFC Gale, 18 th Engr Lowboy, 0700H. 1xNVA Chieu Hoi'd to 18 Engr at Lowboy, had 2xAK-47. He was w/three other indiv. His mission was to gather rice w/one man. 2xother men are to recon area for main force unit to move into. The unit will move between now and the 10 th (BS925169). NFI. (Info only)
17	1020	198 Bde, Sgt Easley, D/1-52, BS515823 at 0845H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn & neg pack, in green unif evad to W. Eng w/SAF, arty proc. Presently checking area.
18	1045	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-1 Cav, BS841288 at 1020H. Fnd 10 lbs salt, 2xM-60 ammo cans full of marijuana & 1x50 cal can w/green unif.
19	0845	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, BS489652 at 0830H. (1) Rec AWF & HG fr sqd size VC/NVA force. Res: 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 0920H. (2) 0900H, En broke contact at 0905H. Will search area.
20	1215	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scouts, BS631452 at 1015H. Obsr 1xhut, Aero Scouts fired at hut & they rec SAF fr hut. Processed A/S w/unk res.
21	1330	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, CIDG Ha Thanh, BS528402 at 1300H. Eng unk size NVA element w/SAF. Res: 6xNVA KIA. En broke contact at 1325H. (Info only)
22	1400	198 Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46. Req 1xmine dog. Duration 5xdays. Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 081500H Oct. Passed to 60 th IPSP, SFC Williams Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
23	1400	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, TACP, BS804226 at 1345H. Jet acft rec SAF w/NCD.
24	1338	198 Bde, CPT Lange, 1-52, BS384802 at 1335H. (1) D/1-1 LOH crashed at above grid. 3xpax on board injured. B/1-52 secured crash site. D/O compl by D/1-1 at 1340H. Extensive dam to hel. (2) LOH hit tree causing it to crash, radios were salvaged. Ntfy: G-3, Sp Stemen; AAE, CPT Allen; III MAF, CPT Berry.
25	1510	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, Aero Scouts, BS529757 at 1445H. Rec AWF w/NCD. Helix & Aero Scouts worked the area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
26	061705	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT940273, (en) AT932275 at 1535H. Rec 5x82mm mort fr 600m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Waller.
27	0725	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, Aero Scouts req. Purpose: VR. Time: EMNT-EENT 08 Oct. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway. Freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt McKeague; AAE, WO Williams.
28	0800	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, MAJ Lee, 1-6 CC, BT471101 at 0645H. (1) Huey crashed at BT62095 in the water. (2) Pax were apparently new arrivals & replacements for 3-82 Arty. 11xpers on board. 1xbelieved missing. (3) Pilot became disoriented & flew acft into the grnd Neg report of any acft malfunctions at this time.; 1230H. Res: 10xUS NBW(E). Extracted to 91 st Evac. (4) 1505H. Have recovered body of 1xUS missing. Res: 1xNBK. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis (original & all updates).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Oct 69	2400	07 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0830	196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 08 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks. Freq: 64.40. Appr: G3-, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, WO Williams.
30	0900	198 Bde, CPT Lange. Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 08 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Hearty Club. Freq: 67.70. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, WO Williams.
31	1445	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors, 1-46, BT203079 at 1410H. Detected 15xpeople mov W to E. Arty fired & mov stopped.
32	1510	198 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT954277 at 1400H. Arty LNO, Sgt fr S-2 obsr 10-15xVC in open, appeared they were harvesting rice. Arty fired w/unk res.
33	1525	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT167251 at 1330H. Fd B/T 105 rd w/pressure type firing device. Dest.
34	1530	1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-6, BT239243 at 1300H. Cptr 1xVC trying to enter a vil. VC told CAP 1-1-6 he would show them where his wpn was. On the way he tried to escape & he was killed. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
35	1545	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT932265 at 1520H. Obsr 8xVC in open w/packs, 700m SW of their loc. 81mm mort & arty fired w/unk res.
36	1545	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT225168 at 1510H. Obsr 5xen mov W w/packs & wpns. 81mm mort fired, en moved into a vil at BT226163. En cas unk.
37	1550	196 Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, PF's, Nui Loc Son, BT056290 at 051100H. PF's dtn 1xVN fem w/a child. She was carrying salt & med supplies. She said she carried supplies fr Dong Son Hamlet, Binh Tri Vil at BT082330 to Than Moi Hamlet along Sang Chang river. She said Dong Son Hamlet is used as a collection point to resupply VC/NVA in Tien Phuoc Dist. Also there are 2xother collection points: 1xat Hill 407, & she doesn't know the other one. Sent thru GVN channels.
38	1620	196 Bde, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 072130H-072330H Oct. (2) 080330H-080530H Oct. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Hill; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, SFC McConnel; AAE, WO Williams.
39	1625	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Rattler 20, 71st AVN, BT1343, at 1600H. Rec 5xrds 30 cal fire 700m SE of LZ Baldy. Alt: 1800', 100 knts. NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
40	1635	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS790320 at 1605H. ARVN det an anti-tank mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1645H. (Info only)
41	1730	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, Aero Scouts, BS529759 at 1650H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg pack or wpn, wearing grn unif.
42	1755	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT151230 at 1426H. Fd 3x81mm mort rds. Dest. Also fnd 1x82mm mort rd w/pressure type firing device. Dest.
43	1845	196 Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, AT943277 at 1840H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Mulherin.
44	1300	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS373812 at 1120-1220H. (1) Fd a base camp, 1xhut 25'x75' believed to be briefing room. Also numerous huts believed to be sleeping area. Fd 4xUS M-2 cbn, 1xSwedish K rifle w/banana clip, 1xSony radio & misc equip. Dest 2xstructures & tunnel complex. (2) Fd 2xmore M-2 cbn, 1xcc syringe needle (made in China), 5x10 gauge 1 1/2" needles & 1x20 gauge 1" needle. (3) 1630H. Fd 1xM-2 cbn, 3xMAS 36 French bolt action rifles. (4) 1840H. Fd 100 lbs rice, 100 lbs salt, 10xgal of cooking oil, 13xblasting caps (electrical), 2' Chinese time fuse, 1xChicom HG & 1xM-26 HG. All fd in a bunker & tunnel area. Will be evac to LZ Stinson.
45	1905	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS686796, (en) BS690800 at 1740H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds & SAF w/NCD. Arty & 81 mm mort fired & SAF rtn. G/S eng the area. Res: Unk. Est 7xVC Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Mulherin.
46	1916	196 Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, AT943277. Ref DJF entry #43. 1852H Rec 5xmore 82mm mort rds. Res: 7xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Also obsr a plat size en force mov toward their loc. Obsr mort flashes at AT940279. Arty fired on that grid. D/O compl 2000H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs.
47	1940	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS789416 at 1913H. Ranger sqd on S bridge rec SAF (5xrds). Rtn fire w/90mm RR w/neg res. (Bridge #402)
48	2030	Div, MAJ Doms, G-2, Req LRRP AO. Area: UL BS4195, LR BS4591. Time: 081200H-111600H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde. Appr: CPT Goorley. Appr: G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: LRRP CPT Aogoulis; FSE, CPT Howard.
49	2115	Quang Tin Sector, Sp Roberts, LTC Stafford. LTC Stafford advises if rain continues, QL#1 fr Tam Ky Bridge thru Tam Ky will be inaccessible. Portions will be in accessible as far as Hawk Hill. At this time, water is waist deep in portions of Tam Ky proper. Water disaster support may be required fr AMCAL Div. (LTC Stafford is province Senior Advisor, Quang Tin Prov). Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Peterson.
50	2200	196 Bde, Sp Reese, C/1-46, LZ Prof, 2100H, Bnkr#3 obsr 2-3 indiv in front crawling outside wire. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep in the morning.
51	2200	196 Bde, Sp Reese, E/2-1, Hawk Hill at 2000H. Movement in front of Bnkr#6. Mort processed on BT225308 5xARVN reported 6xHE rds landed at BT232309 w/NCD.
52	2330	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS373805 at 1925H. Fd tunnel complex 180m long 4' wide & 5' high. BS373804 fd following docu: 1xduty roster for 69, 1xpgnd sheet for 68 & 1xpersonal letter. All evac to LZ Bayonet for IPW.
53	2145	11 Bde, Sgt Sommar, 4-3 & CIDG, BS542396 at 0800H-1800H. Moved 9xton of rice to Ba To, est 2 1/2 - 3 tons to thresh and move yet.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Oct 69	2400	07 Oct 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 08 Oct 69

From

Date

To

Hour Date

2400 08 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0200	Chu Lai Weather, AAE, CPT Huddle. Severe weather warning. Thunderstorms & winds fr SW gusting to 30 knots until 0600H. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Unsinger; 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella; 196 Bde.
3	0500	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert condition is CLDC Code 5, eff 0650H.
4	1000	198 Bde, Sp Harmon, B/5-46, BS689786 at 07 Oct. Res of sweep of vil: dtn 7xMAM, evac to Son Tinh Dist.
5	1045	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young, 0945H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh's w/neg mil equip. They are being evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
6	1210	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-1, BS830320 at 1020H. PRU's dtn 3xfemales w/neg ID. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
7	1210	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 1-1 Cav, BS838318 at 0955H. R/4-21 had 4xfem DET interrogated. Their husbands believed to be NVA in mountains. No loc of husbands were given. Will evac all to LZ Bronco.
8	1210	11 Bde, PFC, Robinson, D/4-21, BS814288 at 1000H. Fd 1x105mm rd set up as mine w/firing device. Res: Dest.
9	1210	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Minh Long, CIDG, BS515388, at 0945H-1015H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds & SAF & AWF. Arty processed, Sharks on call. En broke contact 1030H. Search of area resulted in finding 4 ½ lbs docu. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry. (Info only)
10	1210	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Ba To, CIDG, BS523382, (en) BS516394 at 1145H. Rec SAF, M-79 & MG fire, 10xrds 82mm mort fr BS517394. Fr est 2xen sqd. NCD. Arty processed w/neg res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
11	0855	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, BS490645 at 0845H. Rec AWF fr est 2xAK-47. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0950H. En broke contact at 0930H.
12	0915	B-11 Detachment, Chu Lai, MSG Collins, AO Req #81. DTG: ASAP-131900H Oct. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: UL BS2995, LR B3390. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay. Appr: CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: B-11 SF, SFC Johnson; FSE, CPT Crawford.
13	0915	B-11 Detachment, Chu Lai, MSG Collins, AO Req #82. DTG: ASAP-131900H Oct. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: UL BS3694, LR BS4089. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay, appr by CPT Lange. Ntfy: B-11 SF, SFC Johnson; FSE, CPT Crawford. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
14	0930	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Ref DJF entry #43 & #46, 07 Oct 69. Change to read 1xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M).
15	1140	198 Bde, LT Hutchinson, B/1-52, BS351784 at 1015H. Fd in bnkr alongside a trail: 12xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xSKS, 1x9mm pistol, 1xFrench auto rifle, 4xfield phones (3xwere Chicom, 1xwas US TAX 1; TAX 1 was rusted & old, & was dest). Also est 1000m commo wire & assorted NVA clothing (Dest) was fd. Wpns, phones & wire will be evac to LZ Stinson. Total: 16xIWC.
16	1305	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS780367 at 1220H. 1xARVN WIA(E) fr anti-personnel mine. (Info only)
17	1330	196 Bde Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT146233 at 1050H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1130H.
18	1350	1 st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-9, BS473863, (en) BS480880 at 1030H. CAP 1-3-9 CP took 30-35 rds SAF fr above grid. Rtn fire w/SA, 60mm mort & arty. Swept area & fd blood trails & 1xpr shoes. VC fled N. (Info only)
19	1350	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT151230 at 1220H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
20	1405	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/1-46, BT030217 at 1335H. Rec unk amt SAF w/NCD. Rtn fie w/unk res. Speed 95 knts at 1650'. Tail #528. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
21	0715	11 Bde, Sgt Blevins, Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 09 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 11 Bde, MSG McGeorge.
22	0810	196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 09 Oct 69. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks; freq: 64.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 196 Bde, Sp Parks.
23	0945	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 09 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Clubs; freq: 67.70. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 198 Bde, Sp Hill.
24	1050	173d Abn, (msg DTG: 070300Z Oct 69). AO req#83. DTG: 070001H-202400H Oct 69. Purpose: Arty msn. Area: BS5114 N to BS5120 E to BS6020. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Billings, appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 173d Abn, SFC Kirby. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
25	1210	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 26 Engr, BS746530 at 1020H. Rec sniper fire (10xrds). 1xrd hit radiator of D-7 dozer. Res: deadlined dozer. Neg cas. Called fire msn fr Snoopy w/neg res.
26	1515	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 082200H-082400H. (2) 090400H-090600H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Allen; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, SFC McConnel.
27	1540	Co G 75 th Ranger, PFC Franklin, BS433943 at 1505H. LRRP Oklahoma was inserted at above time & coord. (2) 1545H. Present loc BS434939. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
28	1710	196 Bde, Sp Reese, Minuteman 25, BT210445, 1555H. Rec 30xrds SAF w/2xhits, neg cas. Alt 50', 100 knts. Processed arty on above grid w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
29	1725	196 Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT045297 at 1605H. National Police det HG rigged as B/T. Res: 1xNational Police WIA(E). D/O compl 1630H. (Info only)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Oct 69	2400	08 Oct 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ. GS. Asst G3. Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	09 Oct 69	2400	09 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0500	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert cond CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
3	0900	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS925174 at 0845H. Dtn 1x26 yr old MAM. He had false ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
4	0840	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, RF, BS789446 at 0815H. Made contact w/sqd size VC/NVA force. Res: 3xPF's WIA(E). D/O compl 0835H. (Info only)
5	0910	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT045297 at 0840H. National Policeman det a B/T consisting of Chicom HG w/trip wire. Res: 1xNational Policeman WIA(E). (Info only)
6	1015	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 4-3 TOC. Combine op w/CLDC was terminated as of 090900H.
7	1030	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, BT005244 at 1015H. Fd 1x45 cal pistol & 1xNVA pistol belt. Evac to LZ West.
8	1105	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS692803 at 0930H. Dtn 3xVN w/docu & packs. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
9	1110	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS538824 at 0830H. Fd 1xAK-47, it was washed up by the rain. Evac to LZ Stinson.
10	1140	26 Engr, Sgt Serna, 1140H. (1) Road washed out for 100' to 110' at BS758488 & bypass is under water. 39 th Engr is planning to construct a Bailey Bridge across gap. (2) Washout vic Bridge 411. 39 th Engr is filling it and should be passable by 1300H. (3) QL 1 under water fr BS598943 to BS594933. Passable w/extreme caution. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Phenis.
11	1304	198 Bde, Sp Hill C/1-52, BS373805 at 0830H. Fd 4xrecording tapes in a hut. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
12	1305	198 Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-1, BS435774 at 1100H. LOH rec SAF during CA for C/1-52. Sabers expended ammo in area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
13	1415	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS556830, (en) BS552836 at 1135H. Rec SAF & 7xM-79 rds, NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
14	1430	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT078248 at 0925H Fd 1x50 cal ammo box containing docu. Will evac to LZ Center & then to Baldy. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
15	0730	11 Bde, MSG McKeague. Req Aero Scouts. Time: BMNT-EENT 10 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway. Freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 11 Bde, Sp Wallace.
16	0810	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 10 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks. Freq: 64.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 196 Bde, Sp Parks.
17	1515	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 092230-100030H Oct. (2) 100330H-100530H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, WO Williams.
18	1545	198 Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46, PF's Son Tinh, BS654805 at 0930H. Phu Me, vic BS654805 rec 4xHoi Chanhs mov NW fr D/5-46 loc. They Chieu Hoi'd because of US increased actv in that area. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
19	1545	198 Bde, CPT Lange, 176 Avn/5-46, BS686802 at 1545H. Obsr 2xfresh tunnels. D/5-46 will check area.
20	1545	198 Bde, CPT Lange, H/17, BS543809, (en) BS504809 at 1505H. Rec 100 rds SAF & 2xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 50 cal & arty. Obsr 4xVC w/wpns evading SE.
21	1545	198 Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46, BS686804 at 1100H. Fd 1 ½ tons of rice in a hut in baskets. Rice is being bagged & will be evac to D/5-46 CP, then distributed to Hamlets in that area.
22	1558	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, 1-52, LZ Stinson, (en) BS542817, BS538819 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr 2xen pos. Rtn fire w/SAF. C/1-52 & H/17 Cav checking area.
23	1610	CLDC, Sp Backo. Alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
24	1700	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS923222 at 1645H. PF Co 115. 1xRF was drunk, he pulled pin on a grenade & it exploded. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1710H.
25	1705	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46, CAP 1-4-1, BS620-806 at 0930H. Road scty PF's rec 350-400 rds SAF fr BS609815, BS604814, & BS602812. Est size of force was 10-15 VC. Rtn SAF & processed arty. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
26	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-4 BS753818, (en) BS766824, BS764824, BS757825, BS756824, BS760824 at 0100H. Rec 35x82mm mort & atk fr est 2xVC plat. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). 1xVN civ male abducted. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs.
27	1400	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-5, BS737791, 0100-0600H. RF Co 380 rec 75x82mm mort rds and SAF fr est VC Co. Res: 4xRF KIA, 20xRF WIA(E), 3xRF WIA(M), 6xM-16, 1xM-79, PRC 10 & 5xbnkr's dest. Rtn SAF and adj arty. Res: 11xVC KIA, 5xAK-47, 2xRPG-2, 2xB-40 rkt's, 3xbangalore torpedoes and 20xChicom HG CIA. Counter battery fired at BS734783, BS739798, BS727766, BS727794, BS729782, BS728783, BS741771, BS742782, BS735785. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs.
28	1400	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-5, BS743810 at 0100H. Rec 25-30x82mm mort rds, NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs.
29	1740	196 Bde, Sp Reese, CH-47, LZ Ross, 1610H. CH-47 (Call sign Box Car 710) went down in the peri wire at LZ Ross. Neg cas Went down because of mechanical problems. Passed to AAE, WO Williams.
30	1830	198 Bde, CPT Lange, AO Req #86. DTG: ASAP-312400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area; fr BT360150 to 303150 SW on Song Ba Ky River to 270125 S to 270030. Desire area above w/exception of CPZ which falls in this extension.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Oct 69	2400	09 Oct 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Oct 69	2400 10 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0505	CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC Code 5, eff 0605H.
3	0825	G-2, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP AO for Texas & Georgia. Time: 101200H-131600H Oct. Box: UL BS4191, LR BS4688. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange. Appr: S-3, CPT Shaw. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G Co 75 th Ranger, Sgt Freeland. Ntfy: G2, Sgt Piraino; FSE, SFC Walburn.
4	0820	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, 174 Avn, BS779393 at 0820H. Obsr 203 NVA w/pack. Eng w/neg res.
5	0850	26 Engr, LT Lagasse. BS638781, bridge under construction, bypass washed out, not passable. BS758488, 100-110' of road washed out, bypass under water, but is passable. BS618885, road partly washed out but passable w/caution. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin.
6	0900	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS799441, at 0845H. Fd 2 tons of rice in several huts, will evac to LZ Bronco.
7	0920	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT973231 at 0855H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Arty processed w/unk res.
8	0930	11 Bde, S-2. Req LRRP Nevada AO. Time: 110600H-150600H Oct. Box: UL BS7040, LR BS7437. Purpose: Trail watch & snatch. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Wallace. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
9	0957	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, 174 Avn, BS541399 at 0945H. Eng 3xNVA in green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
10	1135	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, Helix 03, BS803462 at 1045H. A/S conducted. Res: 2xNVA KBA/S.
11	081200	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, MSG McKeague, AO Req #85. DTG: 090600H-202400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS5161 S to BS5157 W to BS4857. Passed to B-11 Detachment CHL, Sgt Risner & Sp Kuseck, appr by Minh Long, RLB, appr by B-11 SSG Crawford, appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, SFC Walburn.
12	081200	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, MSG McKeague, AO Req #84. DTG: 090600H-202400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS449696 W along river to 40 grid line S to BS4062 SE to BS408614. Passed to B-11 SF, Sgt Risner & Sp Koseck, appr by Ha Thanh, TC, appr by B-11 SF, SSG Crawford, appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, SFC Walburn.
13	0925	173d ABN, Sp Shaw, AO Req #87: DTG: 110600H-141800H Oct. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: BS8820 N to BS8821 E to BS9021 S to BS9018. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Antencio. disapproved by MSG McKeague. disapproved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d ABN, MSG Kirby.
14	1100	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Req Fire Fly Msn. Time: 102100H-2230H. Tgt area: fr BS695812, BS735826, BS740800, BS700790. Requirements: Search light, G/S. Req pilot to report to LZ Bayonet ASAP. Call sign: Fluffy Offers 8; freq: 66.20. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
15	1100	1 st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS774829 at 0715H. 1xHoi Chanh rallied to CAP 1-4-3. Male, age 33, name: Nguyen Luc. He was a former village chief & farmer. Reason he turned to VC was he was worried the VC would kill him. He was a VC for 2 months. He said the VC he was with set up 50xM-16 mines, 30xtrip wire mines & have 20xmines they haven't set up yet. His sqd is at BS779835 & another sqd is at BS778836. Evac Hoi Chanh to LZ Bayonet. He had 1xM-1 rifle, 1xM-26 HG, 1xChicom HG, 1xM-33 HG, a piece of paper & some misc equip. He said his sqd had: 1xAK-47, 3xChinese rifles, 3xM-1 rifles 1xM-16, 2xM-2 cbn, 17xM-1 cbn, 25xM-26 HG, 2xChicom HG. Hoi Chanh was a sqd leader. Reason he Chieu Hoi'd was because his wife stepped on a mine. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Baraca. (Info only)
16	1105	1 st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS715778, (en) BS707790 at 0400H. (1) Obsr lights. Arty fired. Res: 1xbnkr dest, 1xbnkr dam & 2xhuts dest. (2) CAP 1-3-4, BS621017 at 092330H Oct, (en) BS624018. OP rec SAF & 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn fire, arty fired w/unk res. Est 5 to 10 VC. (3) CAP 1-3-2, BS556892, (en) BS559880. CP obsr lights & mov. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis. (Info only)
17	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS384808 at 1020H. On B/Co's 2d airlift, took SAF while leaving PZ. Res: 2xhel took hits w/minor dam, 1xpilot took hit in nose, rd lodged in jaw. Evac to 91 st Evac. Pilot fr 176 th Avn.
18	1200	11 Bde, S-2, Req LRRP Oregon AO. Time: 110600H-151800H Oct. Box: UL BS6845; LR Bs7142. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Hicks. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
19	1245	11 Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-21, BS816338 at 1240H. Fd 1xM-26 HG set up as B/T w/trip wire. Dest.
20	1345	198 Bde, CPT Miller. A/5-46, BS683803 at 1630H, 09 Oct. Dtn 5xVN, evac to Son Tinh.
21	1355	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Streicher, BS441895 at 1330H. Ranger tms Georgia & Texas were inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Miller; FSE, SFC Walburn; G2, LTC Nerone.
22	1410	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS572835, (en) BS572838 at 1345H. Obsr 2xVC wearing blue clothing, 1xwpm was obsr, neg packs. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
23	1430	196 Bde, Sp Reese, Ref DJF entry #37, 05 Oct 69. AO's for LRRP's Ark & Ala have been cancel by S-2, Sp Reese. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Welburn.
24	1430	11 Bde, PFC Billings, D/3-1, BS557699 at 1330H. Obsr 3xVC in the open, eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA, neg ID or wpm.
25	1435	11 Bde, PFC Billings, Aero Scouts, BS219567 at 1400H. Rec hv AWF, obsr & eng 5xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
26	091910	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, CPT Lange, D/5-46, Req 1xmine dog. Duration: 2xdays. Pickup at Hurricane pad. Time: 1630H 10 Oct. Passed to 60 th IPSD, SFC Williams. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

10 Oct 69

2400 10 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0800	11 Bde, MSG McKeague. Aero Scouts Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 11 Oct. Call sign: Nitric Fairway. Freq: 60.10. Appr by: G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 11 Bde, MSG McKeague. Rpt to LZ Bronco for briefing.
28	0815	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req for VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 11 Oct. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks. Freq: 64.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 196 Bde, Sp Reese.
29	1515	198 Bde, CPT Pate, Req Air Cav Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 11 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Clubs. Freq: 67.70. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer.
30	1525	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 102330H-110130H Oct. (2) 110330H-110530H Oct. Ntfy: G-3 Air, CPT Jung; FSE, SFC Walburn; AAE, CPT Allen; 198 Bde, Sp Hill.
31	1535	196 Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 16, AT974230 at 1420H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA in open. Eng w/rkts & arty fired w/unk res.
32	1545	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, Aero Scts, BS655414 at 1450H. Obsr 5-6 NVA w/AK-47. Rec SAF. Arty fired w/unk res.
33	1545	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS479648 at 1505H. Fd 3xhuts w/built in bnkr, rec used. Dest.
34	1550	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS562785, (en) BS566790 at 1445H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn wearing blue clothing. Eng w/SAF. VC evad N. Will check area.
35	1515	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem. Req Clnc for CS drop 11 Oct fr 0700H-1830H. Tgt area: BS493990, BS435962, BS491963 BS424997, BT425016 BT458016, BT474008. Req free fire clnc or fire for fire. 960 drums. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; disapproved by CP Lange. Ntfy: Div Chem, LTC Gibbons.
36	1555	196 Bde, Sp Reese, 3/4 APC ARVN, BT280348 at 1430H. Rec SA & M-79 fire fr UNSEF, rtn fire. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E), 5xVC KIA, 1xM-79 CIA. A/S being processed on the following grids: BT292358, BT294355 BT288360 (sus en loc). (Info only)
37	1640	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS479648 at 1540H. Fd hut cont docu, diaries, unit rosters, maps w/trails & en base camps on it. 2xadditional huts were fd later. Will evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Baraca.
38	1700	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, Aero Scts, BS655413 at 1450H. Eng 5-6xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
39	1745	196 Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT191038 at 1625H. Point man det HG rigged as B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1720H.
40	1720	196 Bde, Sp Reese, R/3-21, BT066265 at 1400H. Dtn 1xfem 20-30 yrs old. Kit Carson Sct said she was VC nurse. VC male was in area & evad. Searched area w/neg res. DET evac to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Baraca.
41	1830	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Bitter, BS441890 at 1820H. Ranger tms Texas & Georgia were extr at above time and grid. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn; 198 Bde, Sp Jellen.
42	1831	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BS534949 at 1515H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN male 8-10 yrs old Stepped on M-79 rd (poss B/T). Also sent 1xVN male age 15 for ID purposes. D/O compl 1530H.
43	1830	196 Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, 1545H-1715H. (1) BT120310, eng 3xNVA & 1xVC. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xVC KIA, 3xpacks CIA. Packs cont hammocks, pistol belts, 1xChicom HG, assorted clothing & docu. Evac to Hawk Hill. (2) BT120311, eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA and 3xbnkr dest. Neg mil equip obsr. (3) BT124313, obsr 3xVC/NVA. Eng w/neg res. Dest 2xhuts in area.
44	1600	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, Cancel AO Ext #84 & 85. Eff 101600H Oct. Appr: CPT Pate, G-3, passed to Sgt Rymers B-11 SF det CHL; SFC Walburn, FSE.
45	1800	196 Bde, Sp Reese, 3/4 APC Cav & 5xRF Co BT291355 at 1700H. Ele has approx 40xVC trapped between themselves & the river. F/8 Cav on sta and arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
46	1830	Tam Ky, Sp Dyle, AO req #88 rec by SFC Delgado. DTG: 110800H-180800H Oct. Purpose: Free Fire Zone-need political & mil clearance. Area: BT330170-BS320160-BT390070-BT370060. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad, appr: Tam Ky-Political & mil, WO Khoa. Passed to 198 Bde. Ly Tinh - MAJ Lee 1-6, Ly Tin appr political & mil WO, Ton & LT Thao. Appr: CPT Smith, G-3; Passed to Sp Dyle, Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, CPT Russell.
47	1920	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Steiner, CAP 1-3-8, BS552912 at 0800H eng 2xVC at BS556912. VC fled west. Swept area & fd 40-50lbs rice, also fd bnkr & tunnel complex. Ele followed VC thru the tunnel to BS542918. Arty fired w/unk res. Ele will dest bnkr & tunnel complex. (Info only)
48	1920	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Ref AMCAL msg DTG 100400 Oct. Subj: EOD area. Grid Square BS5999 to be used by EOD. Passed to Sgt Sauer, 198 Bde; SSG Keeler, 1-1 Cav; Sgt Riesner, B/SFG CHL.
49	2120	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 2-4 ARVN, BS769531 at 2010H rec 10x60mm mort rd fr BS776526 Res: 5xWIA(E). Fired arty 2010H-2045H w/unk res. (Info only) Ntfy: CPT Harper, III MAF.
50	2130	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20 Inf, BS789417, (en) BS779454 at 2010H. Eng 3xVC w/SA fire, AW fire, M-70. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xRF KIA, 1xAK-47, 1x.45 cal pistol and misc docu CIA. Wpn retained by RF Co #172, rtn to bridge 402U. Docu evac to 1-20.
51	2320	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46 Inf, LZ Gator at 2140H. Obsr 4xVC crawling outside wire. Eng w/SA fire & Quad .50. Res unk.
52	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Oct 69	2400	10 Oct 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Oct 69	2400 11 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0510	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-4-A, BT621017, (en) BT624016, BT624018 at 0020H. Rec hvy SAF fr 1 st grid, rec 20-25 rds 82mm mort fr 2d grid. Res: 1xRD WIA(E). Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sp Martin. (Info only)
3	0520	CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert cond is CLDC code 5, eff 0530H.
4	0708	11 Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP tm Oregon inserted at 0705H Other tm held up by fog. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
5	0910	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT249163 at 0800H. D/O for 1xPF WIA(E). He said he was hit by sniper. (Info only)
6	102120	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, PFC Ofstad, 2-1. Veh broke down on QL-1, BT201384. Secured by 1xelement. Will stay at above loc until tomorrow for repairs. Call sign: Sand Pit 42.
7	0845	196 Bde Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (en) AT895046, 893033, at 0700H. Rec 17x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. All rds landed in vic of the S-4 Pad. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Dean.
8	100835	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, CPT Lange, B/5-46, Req 1xmine dog. Duration: 1 day. Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 111600H Oct. Passed to 60 th IPSP, LT Smith. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
9	0940	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 174 th Avn, 0820H. Ref DJF entry #4, 10 Oct 69. Change to read eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
10	1005	11 Bde, CPT Durgen. Req LRRP Box Oregon to be extended 2xKM W & be shortened by 2 MM off the E side. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, CPT Durgen; FSE, SFC Welburn.
11	1015	11 Bde, D/4-3, BS644442 at 0955H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA carrying packs & wpns & obsr 1xbuffalo. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
12	1025	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46, LZ Prof, (en) BT1166075 at 0930H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA mov S. Fired 81mm mort & .50 cal MG w/unk res. Will check area.
13	1035	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS510710 at 1102H. 1xUS BNW D/O at 1050H. EM accidentally shot himself in the knee when using his rifle as a crutch to get up.
14	1040	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Ref DGJ entry #7. Change to read 47x82mm mort Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Martin.
15	1050	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/39 th Engr, BS799397 at 1000H. Eng by cmd det mine in culvert after mine sweep tm had passed over. Res: 2xUSMG WIA(E). 1/4 ton trk dest. D/O compl 1015H. Mine believed to be 30-35 lbs. Sweep tm obsr indiv running fr huts. (Info only)
16	1140	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, Son Tinh (5-46), BS655770 at 0540H. Est 1-5 VC threw plastic explosive devices in Phu My Hamlet. Res. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry. (Info only)
17	1140	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS578852 at 1055H. Obsr 7xVC evad fr vil. 4xVC evad E (1xw/wpn) & 3xVC evad S. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Res 1xVC KIA.
18	1210	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT090282 at 1015H. Rec unk amt SAF, AWF, & RPG's. Est NVA Co S of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1100H. Rtn SAF. Blueghost fired on area w/unk res. En broke contact at 1050H.
19	1215	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21 & RF, BT063301 at 0945H. Rec unk amt of AWF & SAF fr est NVA plat 200m S of their loc Arty fired & SAF fr A Co were rtn. Blueghost fired on area w/unk res. En broke contact at 1040H.
20	1240	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS588843, (en) BS592842 at 1140H. Rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Will sweep area.
21	1140	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1/6 ARVN, BS596817 at 0115H. Eng UNSEF (VC). Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-72 LAW & 1xflare pistol CIA. (Info only)
22	1140	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1/6 ARVN, BS653870 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF (VC). Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
23	0820	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 12 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks. Freq: 64.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
24	0830	11 Bde, MSG McKeague. Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 12 Oct. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway. Freq: 60.10. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 Bde, MSG McKeague.
25	0945	198 Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 12 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Clubs. Freq: 67.70 Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div G2 VR 1300-1500H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
26	1330	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS799397 at 1320H. Fd 200x81mm mort rds w/powder charges removed. Rds were in a hut. Also fd 9700 lbs unpolished rice. All will be evac to LZ Bronco.
27	1400	AMCAL, SFC Delgado, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #46, 10 Oct 69. Add: Appr by 198 Bde, CPT Goorley.
28	1400	AMCAL, CPT Stewart, G-2, 75 Ranger Co G. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: 121300H-1500H Oct 69. Report to Combat Center pad. Call sign: Spoiled Primer. Freq: 49.20. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G2, Sgt Piraino; AE, CPT Golofski.
29	1412	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS633441 at 1305H. Obsr 3xNVA in open, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Helix on sta called A/S on BS639435 w/unk res.30
30	1415	AMCAL, MAG Wagner, DTOC. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 112200H-112400H. (2) 120400H-120600H Oct. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Golofski.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

11 Oct 69

To

Hour

Date

2400 11 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1410	1 st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-3, BS663984, (en) BS644004 at 1000H. (1) CAP tm rec SAF, rtn SAF & fired arty w/unk res. (2) CAP 1-1-7, BT277287, (en) BT276283. Rec hvy sniper fire, rtn fire & fired arty. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Arty fired on second en grid vic BT276276 w/unk res. (Info only)
32	1105	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem. Req clnc for C/S drum drop 12 Oct. TOT: 0700-1800H. Tgt area: BT4201, BT4702, BS4999, BS4895, BS4396, BT4201. Req clnc for free fire or fire for fire. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Bielicki; appr by CPT Lange & LT Frenmuth. Appr by G-3 w/changes to grids, CPT Pate. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Kaunitz.
33	1545	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS602415 at 155H. Fd a hidden hut & 1xtunnel Element threw HG into tunnel. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Also fd 4x81mm mort ammo boxes & tools, dest.
34	1610	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 Cav, BS539814 at 1430H. Fd & dest 1x105mm rd (dud).
35	1610	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 Cav, BS552829 at 1525H. Dtn 1xVN female, evac to LZ Stinson. Also eng 1xVC evad N, neg res.
36	1610	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT066265 at 1430H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC PW. Evac to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
37	1610	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, 3/6 ARVN, BS594821 at 1400H. Det 1xmine. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
38	1610	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 Cav, BS552829 at 1555H. Obsr mov near a bnkr. Threw H/G into bnkr, Res: 1xVC KIA (fem).
39	1615	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #7 Change en grids to read: AT895246 & AT893233.
40	1615	NILO, Chu Lai, LT(JG) Mitta, BS623867 at 1510H. ARVN jeep w/2xARVN soldiers det a mine on QL1. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
41	1630	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Nui Loc Son RF, BT064297 at 1500H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr: 5xChicom H/G & 10xclaymore mines. (Info only)
42	1630	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Thang Binh RF, BT189454 at 102045H Oct. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
43	1740	11 Bde, PFC Billings, D/4-21, BS853359 at 1700H. PRU's evac 1xDET to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
44	1800	26 Engr, Sgt Serna, BS912263 at 1745H Landslide, blocked one lane on west side of road. Will require 4 hours of dozer work to clear.
45	1835	11 Bde, Sp Crawford, 26 Engr, BS755530 at 100930H. 26 Engr on mine sweep fd 1xculvert blown at above grid. It had been blown sometime last night.
46	1830	11 Bde, MSG McKeague. Ref DJF entry #20. Change to: Rice evac to Duc Pho & given to refugee camp.
47	1835	1 st CAG, L/CPL Stienen, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956, (en) BS710946 at 1100H. While sweeping the area cptr 3xVC. They were turned over to the VN. VN interrogated the VC & they were evac to Binh Son. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde. (Info only)
48	1835	1 st CAG, L/CPL Stienen, CAP 1-3-3, BS650980, (en) BS676977 at 0930H. Tran Lia, 18 yrs old, rallied to CAP 1-3-3 His unit is 95 th Sappers, he was fr Ben An vil He is being held by CAP 1-3-3 until he can be picked up. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde. (Info only)
49	1820	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/3-1, BS475734 at 1705H. Det H/G w/pressure release type detonator. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 725H.
50	102100	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sp Dyle, AO Req #89 fr 110800H to 180800H Oct for free fire zone. Area: BT140247-BT140254-BT166280-BT178263-BT150255. Passed to Sp Ofstad, 196 Bde. Appr: CPT Russell, 196 Bde. Passed to Tam Ky for political & military clnc. Appr: WO Khoa, Tam Ky. Appr: MAJ Smith, 2-1; Appr: CPT Pate, G3. Passed to Sp Jamen, Tam Ky. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.
51	1100	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, AO Req #90 fr 120600H-122400H Oct for search & clear msn. Area: BS440736-BS425736-BS423745-BS242750-BS430766-BS440777-BS460786-BS472788-BS470775. Passed to Sp Bielicki, 198 Bde. Appr by MAJ Kallom, -52; MAJ Winston, 6 ARVN, CPT Goorley, 198 Bde, CPT Smith, G3. Passed to LT Hotary, 11 Bde. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.
52	1000	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, AO Req #91 fr 130001H-132400H Oct for search & clear op. Area: BS470775-BS472788-BS484786-BS490777-BS500764-BS500744. Passed to Sp Bielicki, 198 Bde. Appr: MAJ Kallom, 1-52; MAJ Winston, 6 ARVN; CPT Goorley, 198 Bde; CPT Smith, G3. Passed to LT Hotary, 11 Bde. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.
53	1100	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, AO Req #92 r 140001H-142400H Oct for search & clear msn. Area: BS500744-BS500764-BS525775-BS530760. Passed to Sp Bielicki, 198 Bde. Appr: MAJ Kallom, 1-52; MAJ Winston, 6 ARVN; CPT Goorley, 198 Bde; CPT Smith, G3. Passed to LT Hotary, 11 Bde. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.
54	1100	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, AO Req #93 fr 150001H-151800H Oct for search & clear msn. Area: BS530760-BS525775-BS540781-BS550780-BS560776-BS567770-BS570767-BS576767. Passed to Sp Bielicki, 198 Bde. Appr: MAJ Kallom, 1-52; MAJ Winston, 6 ARVN; CPT Goorley, 198 Bde; CPT Smith, G3. Passed to LT Hotary, 11 Bde. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.
55	1930	173 ABN, Sgt Hunt, AO Req #94 fr 111900H-142400H Oct for combat ops. Area: BS750233-BS750250-BS800240-BS800200. Passed to & Appr by CPT Hopkins, 11 Bde. Appr by CPT Smith, G3. Passed to Sgt Hunt, 173 ABN. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Oct 69	2400	11 Oct 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 12 Oct 69

From

Date

To

Hour

2400 12 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0500	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Ref DJF entries 7, 14, & 39 11 Oct 69. Add en coord: AT875253.
3	0530	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-6, BS504917 at 111924H Oct. Obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF. Swept area & fd 1xclaymore missing.
4	0600	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
5	0820	26 Engr, Sgt Serna, 9 th Mar Engr, BT278258 at 0811H. Washout width of road, 15'x10'-15", not passable. Road will be filled. Water 6-12" over road. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
6	0820	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, C/Co, BS723569 at 0810H. Culvert was blown, 2xcharges were used (1xat the headwall & 1xon road) Crater 4' dia, road not passable. C/Co will repair.
7	0200	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-3-5, BS723957, (en) BS722950 at 0145H. Rec mort & gnd attack fr est Co size force (VC/NVA). G/S on sta at 0230H. Shadow 47 on sta at 0255H. G/S expended ammo & en broke contact at 0245H. Reaction force fr C/5-46 mov fr LZ Gator to CAP loc, compl at 0445H. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 6xUSMC WIA(E), 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0440H. Ntfy: 111 MAF, CPT Harper. (Info only)
8	0815	G-2, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP Texas AO. Time: 130800H-151800H Oct. Box: BT2814, 2811, 3314, 3411. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by LTC Ambrose & CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate Ntfy: Co G 75 Ranger, LT Jack; FSE, SFC Walburn.
9	1025	1-1 Cav, Sp Howsman, TOC. Req EOD tm. Purpose: Dest 2xB/T. Report to Hawks Nest. Passed to Div EOD, Sgt Kent. Appr: G-3: CPT Pate.
10	1055	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS462739 at 1010H. Dtn 1xVN outside their night laager pos. VN appeared to be recon. Kit Carson Sct said the VN was a hard core VC. Neg ID or wpn. Evac to Hill 411. Will evac to LZ Bronco later. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
11	1145	26 Engr, Sgt Serna, 9 th Engr (MAR), BT235330 at 0930H. 9 th Engr hit w/truck 2xciv on motor bike. Res: 1xciv killed, 1xciv injured. 26 th Engr Bn CC made D/O to 91 st Evac. D/O compl 1015H. (Info only)
12	1200	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Hau Duc, BT057078 at 1015H. (Agent Report) Report that 100 VC/NVA wearing green unif w/wpns were mov E NE. Arty fired w/unlk res. Rating B/2 by Hau Duc Advisors. (Info only)
13	1200	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, S-4, 1-46, LZ Prof, 0730H. Fd 2xsmall metal spring type animal traps. They were in the wire across the road leading to S-4 Pad. Evac traps to 1-46 TOC.
14	1200	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT943270 at 1115H. Fd & dest 15xbnkrs & 1xclaymore mine.
15	1200	196 Bde Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT215216 at 1019H. Fd & dest 20xbnkrs 4'x4', made fr dirt w/neg reinforcement & 3xhuts 12'x12'.
16	1120	198 Bde, CPT Miller, R/1-6, BT424063 at 0545H. Amb est 5-6 VC rtn fire & evad W. VC appeared to be rice carrying party. Dressed in blk. Point man was carrying AK-47. Recon let point man pass & eng main body w/SAF & M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA (evac to 91 st Evac). CIA: 8xempty rice bags, 4xbags rice (200lbs), 10 lbs cooked rice 1 lb fish sauce, 1xpr green PJ's, 2xponchos. Neg frd cas. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
17	1255	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS892315 at 1250H. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xDET WIA. D/O compl 1300H, neg wpn or ID.
18	1345	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT962261 at 1200H. Dtn 3xVN fem & 1xVN child. Evac to LZ West. Also dest 5xhuts & 4-5xfighting pos.
19	0725	11 Bde, MSG McKeague. Req Aero Scouts. Time: BMNT-EENT 13 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Equal Mercy. Freq: 66.50. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 11 Bde, MSG McKeague.
20	0910	198 Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46, BS712968, (en) Bs695932, BS712952, 0200H-0330H. Ref DJF entry #7. CAP 1-3-5 rec 75x82mm mort rds, 2xRPG rds & 700 rds SAF Res: 7xPF KIA 15xPF WIA(E), 2xUSMC KIA, 3xUSMC WIA(E). (2) En cptr 1xM-60 MG w/6000 rds ammo. 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 20xChicom HG CIA. 1xPRC 25 dest. PF's are reinforcing CAP's. Lower outpost dest. (Info only)
21	0940	196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 13 Oct. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call sign: Render Insole. Freq: 67.55. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 196 Bde, Sp Parks.
22	0955	11 Bde, AO Req #96, PFC Billings. DTG: 121800H-162400H Oct. Purpose: Recon in force. Area: BS890196 S to BS890180 E to present AO bdry. Passed to 173d ABN, Sp Nichlos, appr by CPT Forepaugh 173d ABN. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, SFC Walburn.
23	1100	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP Oregon, BS694394, at 1030H. (1) Made contact w/2xVC, they had 1xAK-47 & rice. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Tm req extraction for later in the day. (2) 1225H, rec 15-20xrds AWF fr 150m to their N. Tm extracted at 1300H fr BS694594. Ntfy: G2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
24	1300	198 Bde, CPT Lange. Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: 0930H to EENT 13 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Mustang Boiler; freq: 65.95. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div LRRP insertion 0730-0930H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 198 Bde, Sp Hill.
25	1315	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's Son Tinh, BS638757, (en) BS637767 at 0100H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Oct 69	2400	12 Oct 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From Date

13 Oct 69

To

Hour

2400 13 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0200	1 st CAG, Cpl Stiener, CAP 1-4-6, BS716774, (en) BS716774 at 122115H Oct. CAP 1-4-6 eng VC force mov toward NDP. VC rtn SAF, HG, 20x82mm mort rds & satchel charges. Obsr 15-20 VC carrying wounded mov S, wearing helmets & boots. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E), 2xUSMC WIA(M), 2xPF WIA(E), 2xPF MIA. D/O compl 122300H Oct. Arty processed & area will be swept at first light. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Fish. (Info only)
3	0555	11 Bde, LT Hotary, D/4-3, BS633445, (en) BS625435 at 0520H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Fired arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Mican.
4	0735	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-3, BS633445, (en) BS641442 at 0705H. Rec 15-20 82mm mort rds w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Fish.
5	0900	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20 (Ranger Sqd), BS784402 at 0830H. Obsr 3xen evad at LZ, wearing grn unif. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Sharks on station.
6	0915	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/1-20, BS788387 at 0830H. Dtn 2xMAM (1x55 yrs & 1x40 yrs) & 1xchild. Picked up by CC. They were evad fr the LZ. Evac to LZ Bronco.
7	0940	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS905196 at 0930H. Made contact w/5xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
8	1025	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT010271, (en) BT021239 at 0925H. Hill 110, obsr mov NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
9	1025	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21 BT064294 at 0935H. Obsr 1xNVA & 4xVC 800m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
10	1035	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS784402 at 1005H. Obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's running fr bushes, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
11	1050	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT135225 at 1000H. Fd 7xVN children & 1x17 yr old VN fem, interpreter said some of the children were orphans & some belonged to the 17 yr old fem. They said the VC took their food. Evac to B/Co's day laager for further extractions.
12	1110	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT1662293 at 0958H. Obsr 5-10 en 900m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
13	1110	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT166233 at 1005H. Fd HG w/trip wire across trail, dest.
14	1110	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/4-31, BT933275 at 1030H. Dtn 1x19 yr old male, He was fd swimming in a river & didn't try to evad. Evac to LZ West. Also dest a hut at AT933276 & sent the family to Nui Loc Son.
15	1117	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS565830 at 0845H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF evad S. Res: 4xVN civ WIA(M). (VN were hiding in huts in direction of evading VC. Will evac to LZ Stinson). Fd 150 lbs unpol rice, 300 lbs pol rice, 1xtransistor radio, 1x6'x2'x5' bnkr, 1xruksack (under hay stack) w/30 lbs pol rice & docu. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
16	1035	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS791396 at 1015H. Req D/O for 1xVN female shot in leg by PRU's. D/O compl 1025H.
17	1245	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21 & RF's, BT062300 at 1000H. Rec SAF & AWF fr 200m N of their loc. Neg cas. Eng w/SAF & fired arty w/unlk res.
18	1300	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS725825 at 1000H. Fd 1xlarge tunnel, 1xsection running S 2'x3 1/2'x125m long. The other section running N 5 1/2'x3'x125m long. Well-constructed, will be dest.
19	1300	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 (Blues), BS456893 at 1045H. (1) Blues inserted at 0950H, elm fd 300 lbs rice, dest 6xhuts. Also fd fresh trails leading N into mountains. Evac rice to Chu Lai. (2) BS470892, dest 1xbnkr.
20	1315	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS545675 at 1300H. Fd 3x82mm mort rds. Dest.
21	1310	11 Bde, Sp Pedraza, 2/4 ARVN, BS764559 at 0840H. Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0945H. (Info only)
22	1330	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS611415 at 1210H. Fd small base camp w/7xhuts which were half finished. They appeared to be 1 1/2 months old. Also fd 1xNVA helmet, 5x81mm mort canisters, 1xhammock, 1xpr blk PJ's, 6xAK-47 rds. All dest.
23	1330	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3 BS642442 at 1305H. Fd 1xNVA KIA, killed by 81mm mort fire.
24	1410	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46 BS729824, (en) BS729820 at 1330H. Rec 2xM-79 rds while on ptl. Rtn SAF & fired arty w/unlk res. Neg frd cas.
25	1420	11 Bde, MAJ Cox, S-2, Req time ext on LRRP Nevada box. Time: 171800H. Appr: G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 11 Bde, PFC Robinson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
26	1435	198 Bde, Sp Hill, Ref DJF entry #15. Add: fd 570 lbs unpol rice. Will give rice to people at An Phong (1).
27	1455	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, A/5-46, BS688810 at 1330H. Fd 2xB/T 105mm rds. Pressure release firing device. (Dest)
28	1500	Amcal, MAJ Doms, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & LRRP insertion. Time: 140700H-141200H Oct. Report to Combat Center pad. Call sign: Spoiled Milker; freq: 39.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; G2, MAJ Doms.
29	1515	Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 132130H-132330H Oct. (2) 140300H-140500H Oct. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Hill; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, WO Williams.
30	1520	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS475775 at 1440H. Rec hv AWF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Oct 69	2400	13 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	0740	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 14 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing Call sign: Equal Mercy; freq: 66.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 11 Bde, MSG McKeague.
32	0930	196 Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 14 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Render Insole; freq: 67.55. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 196 Bde, Sp Parks.
33	1115	173 ABN, S-3 TOC, AO Req #97. DTG: 140500H-171800H Oct. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: BS8025 to BS8325 to BS8322 to BS8022. Appr: 4-21, MAJ Kertorlugs. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Hopkins. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
34	1250	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: noon to EENT 14 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Mustang Boiler; Freq: 65.95. Appr: G-3, MAG Wagner (D/1-1). Div G-2 msn in AM. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 198 Bde, Sp Hill.
35	1545	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21 & RF's, BT070283 at 1315H. Rec SAF & AWF fr 500m S, SW of their loc w/neg cas. Est 12xVC. Rtn SAF & fired arty w/unk res. 1325H, F/8 came on sta & dest 4xstruc in the area.
36	1655	CLDC, Sp Ingalls. Alert cond is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
37	1700	11 Bde, Sp Clough, PRU, BS792443 at 1615H. Dtn 3xmales & 1xfem. Fd 1xwater pump. Evac DET to Duc Pho MACV. (Info only)
38	1705	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS725825, (en) BS722819 at 1610H. Rec SAF fr est 3xVC. Fired arty w/unk res.
39	1720	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS683799 at 1330H. Rec 6xChieu Hoi's fr An Thinh (3) Hamlet, at above time & grid. Evac to LZ Bayonet. They were all guerrillas. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Murray.
40	1740	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS789417 at 1610H. Fd 1xVN body in wire by a bridge at above grid. 6xhrs old.
41	1845	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT276413 at 1715H. Made contact w/est Co size VC force, neg cas. Arty processed, en withdrew. Final res unk. (Info only)
42	1845	196 Bde, Bde Arty LNO, AT879219 at 1500H. Obsr 1xnewly built cam hut & dest.
43	1845	196 Bde, Sp Parks, BT197171 at 0930H, 2/5 ARVN eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg wpn & wearing US pistol belt. (Info only)
44	1150	11 Bde, Sp Billings, D/4-3, BS633445, at 0520H. Ref DJF entry #3. Change 5x82mm mort rd to read: approx 3xRPG rds, SA fire, and 6xChicom HG. Ntfy: SSG Stabbs, III MAF.
45	1635	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, Req for time ext on AO Req #91. Old time: 132400H Oct 69. Req new time: 141200H Oct 69. Passed to Sgt Sauer, 198 Bde. Appr: CPT Lange, 198 Bde, Passed to CPT Stafford 11 Bde, Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.
46	1805	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS772450 at 1745H. Rec 2xM-79 & AW fire. Obsr 14xVC/NVA in area.
47	1845	196 Bde, Sp Parks, BT142012 at 1520H-1615H. F/8 Cav eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BT244119 eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. At BT256123 obsr 1xVC evad into bnkr, eng w/neg res. Dest bnkr.
48	1855	198 Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-1 Cav, BS679917, at 1500H, Helix on sta over site of URI's target at 1430H. Sabers tm on sta 1500H. Helix put in A/S and Sabers expended. Blues inserted, 200 lbs of rice dest by A/S, 6xhuts dest, 6xspider holes dest. Blues extr 1755H.
49	1910	198 Bde, Sp Jellen, C/1-52, BS590845 at 1820H. Fd 20xbouncing betty mines at above grid. Also another bouncing betty mine at BS592847. Res: dest.
50	1910	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/5-46, BS717953 at 1740H, rec 3x82mm rds. D/1-1 Cav eng area, arty fired. NCD. Unk res. Ntfy: SSG Stabbs, III MAF.
51	1930	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4-21, 1810H. VC/NVA in open at following loc: 10xVC/NVA BS909199, 2xVC/NVA w/wpns BS903192, 3xVC/NVA w/wpns BS905195.
52	1945	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT181085 at 1745H, eng w/SAF 2xVC 100m E of loc. VC evad N. Neg pks or wpns.
53	2045	196 Bde, CPT Stafford, AO Req 99, DTG 140001H to 142400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT0330. Passed to MAJ Townsend, 1st MAR Div. Appr: MAJ Townsend, 1st MAR Div; CPT Smith, G3. Passed to Sp Parks, 196 Bde. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.
54	2050	1st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-4-6, BS716774, at 0615H. Ref: DJF entry #2. Change Res to read 2 USMC WIA(E), 1 USMC WIA(M). (Info only)
55	2100	26 Engr, MAJ Kirsch, 26 Engr BS723569 during hours of darkness 12-13 Oct. As previously reported, during the hours of darkness on 11-12 Oct at above coord, two charges caused damage to a culvert. One blew the headwall on the E side of the road, the other was in the center of the road. On the morning of 13 Oct, the south mine sweep discovered the damage but found the road passable. During the hours of darkness on 12-13 Oct, the other (W) headwall was blown. The road is still passable. (See DJF item #6 - 12 Oct 69)
56	2100	1 CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-7, BT298289, at 1700H. Rec 1 Hoi Chanh. Name: PHAM BUC. Village: Vinh Binh. Age: 31. Worked at Ky Qui. Evac to Dist HQ's. (Info only)
57	2140	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS719812, BS720818 at 2125H. Rec 2xM-79 rds w/NCD. Fired arty. Res unk.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Oct 69	2400	13 Oct 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

14 Oct 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

14 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	DTO, LT (JG) Hontz, NSA DNG, MAJ Ellison, AMCAL Trans Officer. LT (JG) Hontz aborted beach landing due to beach conditions. Was ordered by LGDR Giduenetti, Asst Ops Officer, MDA DNG, to off load & rtn w/o attempting to compl msn. Indic that he had put ashore 3 dozers, 2 trailers & 1 track. Was offloading remainder at sand ramp. MAJ Elam indic that NSA DNG was replacing Hontz's craft w/Mike & 8 boats. He would know by 140900H when Mikes would be made available. 1/E/1 st Cav arrived in CHL w/Hontz.
3	0120	11 Bde, Sp Pressley, B/3-1, BS477766, (en) BS445755 at 132245H Oct. Rec 3-4 H/G w/NCD. Shadow on sta, eng en grid. Shadow rec SAF fr 360 degrees. Shadow eng area again w/unk res. Warlord will VR area tomorrow.
4	0740	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS632438 at 0720H. B/T made out of fish can was filled w/explo. Fd on top of satchel charge container. Dest.
5	0820	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS725813 at 132300H Oct. Heard MG fire, not in their direction. Arty fired w/unk res.
6	0555	11 Bde, Sp Pressley, C/4-21, LZ Debbie at 0125H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds on upper helo pad w/neg cas. Dam unk at this time. Ntfy: 111 MAF, CPT Berry.
7	0600	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS500780 at 015H. Hit 1xmine. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E) Not evac yet, area not secure. (Info only)
8	0610	CLDC, Sgt Young. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.
9	0655	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella. Req clnc for CS drop. DTG: 140730H-141800H. Following area cleared: BT4201, BT4801, BS4999, BS4895, BS4396. Appr by 1-6, LT Lane. Appr by 198 Bde, CPT Georley. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: Div Chem, Sp Bright.
10	0655	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 BT126225 at 0245H. Rec 5-10 60mm mort rds prox 50m outside peri w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
11	131825	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, 3-1, CPT Hopkins, AO Req #98. DTG: ASAP to 142400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS540630 NE to BS540640 N along 56 grid line to present AO. Passed to 11 Bde, PFC Gilroy. Neg clnc. Reason: Sensors in area. Passed to 11 Bde, LT Hotary. Disappr by G-3, CPT Smith.
12	0845	Co G 75 th Rangers, LT Jack. LRRP Texas inserted at 0830H vic BT330120. California inserted vic BT421047 at 0820H. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn; G2, LTC Nerone; 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella.
13	0850	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 6 th ARVN, BS512778 at 0730H. 4/6 ARVN rec 1xHoi Chanh w/o wpns. Evac to Son Tinh. Hoi Chanh had his wife & child w/him. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa. (Info only)
14	0910	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT096283 at 111130H Oct (DELAYED). Obsr 4xNVA w/packs 75m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, neg wpns or ID. Cptr: 5xentrenching tools, 3xpicks, 5xRPG propellers, & docu. Evac docu to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
15	0905	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT272402 at 0115H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, 1x60mm mort tube CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa. (Info only)
16	1005	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS571822 at 0830H. DTN 1xVN fem. Evac to LZ Stinson.
17	1025	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT054301 at 0950H. Rec SA & AWF fr 600m E of their loc. Neg cas. Rtn fire & arty fired w/unk res. En broke contact w/unk res. Est 20xVC.
18	1035	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS777424 at 1005H. ARVN stepped on his own personal mine. Res: 1xARVN NBC. D/O compl 1015H. (Info only)
		[NOTE: Journal skips from item #18 to item #20]
20	1030	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Req cancellation of AO ext #92 & #93 eff 140130H. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
21	1050	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS789417 at 1023H. D/O compl at 1038H for 1xVN female. She det a friendly B/T.
22	1125	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS723808 at 1030H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF & arty fired w/unk res.
23	1130	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS604387 at 1110H. Fd 1xold base camp w/a trench 200m long & 6xhuts. Neg signs rec use. Dest 6xhuts.
24	1035	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS448767 at 1000H-1010H. (1) Obsr 2xMAM evad, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BS452736, obsr 5xMAM evad, eng. Res: 3xVC KIA. (3) BS4573, signs of large troop mov in area. Have 1xVC pinned down at BS471763. B/3-1 sending element to area.
25	1145	198 Bde, CPT Noller, D/1-1, BS455833 at 1110H. Obsr & dtn 1xmale evad. Evac to LZ Stinson. Readout will be sent in later.
26	1200	198 Bee, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS4380, 1115H. Fd 4 ponchos, cam spider holes & poss barrels of rice that were cam. Eng area w/neg res.
27	1205	Co G 75 th Rangers, LT Jack. BT330120 at 1155H (1) LRRP Texas extracted at above time & coord. Radio Relay California also extracted. (2) Team was mov thru the area & made contact w/UNSEF. Neg frd cas, En cas unk Rec approx 60 rds SAF & AWF. G/S eng area. Also obsr 1xVN fem wearing khaki pants & blk shirt. Also fd a small foot bridge. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; G2, Sp White; FSE, SFC Walburn.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

14 Oct 69

To

Date

2400 14 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1215	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT164047 at 1100H. Eng w/SAF 2xen 100m S of their loc. Had packs. Neg wpns. Evad S successfully. Arty processed w/unk res.
29	1215	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT054310 at 1145H. Rec SAF 500m E of A/Co loc w/NCD. Fire rtn w/SA & arty w/unk res.
30	1310	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT939280 at 1100H. Obsr 3xen w/packs 1200m N of their loc. Tried to follow w/neg res.
31	1310	196 Bde Sp Boquard, A/3-21 & RF, BT054310 at 1145H. Rec SAF fr 500m E of their loc w/NCD Arty processed & SAF rtn. En broke contact at 1205H.
32	1350	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-2, BS776854 at 131950H. Sweep of area & fd 2xM-79 casings, 40xM-16 casings, 67xAK-47 casings, 19xtunnels (10xwere used in last 24 hrs). Trails show VC fled in SE direction. (Info only)
33	1350	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-5, BS723797 at 1035H. While compl priority D/O for 3 VN civ, USMC det a M-16 mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 2xUSMC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E), 1xUSN WIA(E), 2xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl. (Info only)
34	1350	11 Bde, S-2, Req LRRP Nevada AO. Time: 140600H-191600H Oct. Box: UL BS6548, LR BS6845. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE, SFC Walburn.
35	1210	196 Bde, Sp Parks, TOC Hawk Hill, at 1200H. 196 Bde Ops is now operating fr Hawk Hill as of 1200H 14 Oct 69.
36	1350	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-6, BT236256 at 1130H. While on ptl 1x PF stepped on tomato can B/T. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA. Ptl was in rice paddy when PF det B/T. 1xDET was dtn in vic of B/T. 70 yrs old, neg ID.
37	0900	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 15 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Render Insole. Freq: 67.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
38	0910	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 15 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Equal Mercy. Freq: 66.50. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 Bde, MSG Henderson.
39	1030	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, AO Req #100. DTG: 141200H-202400H Oct. Purpose: Search & Clear. Area: BS440736 to BS425736, BS423745, to 424750, BS430766 to BS440776 to BT460786 to BS472788 to BS470775. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange, appr by CPT Lange. Neg clnc E of 47 NS gridline. Passed to B-11 detachment SFG, CHL, SSG Rismer. Appr by G-3, w/change, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE, CPT Crawford.
40	1100	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 15 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Mustang Boiler. Freq: 65.95. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Note: D/1-1 may be pulled for LRRP VR & insertion. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer.
41	1120	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Req time ext for AO ext #91. Old time: 141200H Oct, req new time: 141800 Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE, SFC Walburn.
42	1420	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 142300H-150100H Oct. (2) 150400H-150600H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Golofski.
43	1525	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS785525 at 1510H. Evac 2xMAM to LZ Bronco. They were questioned by interpreter & said they know the loc of 35xVC.
44	1630	CLDC, Sp Ingalls, alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
45	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BT445019 at 1530H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bayonet.
46	1550	AMCAL, MAJ Doms, G-2 & 75 th Rangers. Req Air Cav D/1-1. Purpose: VR & LRRP insertion & extraction. Time: 0630H to EENT 15 Oct. Report to Combat Center pad for briefing. Call sign: Spoiled Milker. Freq: 39.90. Appr by MAJ Wagner Note: If weather does not allow insertion or VR, D/1-1 will work for 198 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
47	1615	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT144081 at 1335H. Fd 2xhuts, 1xbnkr, & 1xCIDG pack w/docu in it. Also fd 1xM-72 LAW. Evac docu to Hawk Hill. Dest all else. Also dtn 2xVN, evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
48	1320	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS492752 at 1315=H. (1) Made contact w/sqd size en force. Rec RPG & AWF. Res: 1xUS KIA. G/S on station. (2) En broke contact at 1335H. (3) 1600H-1615H. A/S processed at BS493759. Dest 6xhuts, 60-100m of trench line. Unit is sweeping area.
49	1710	11 Bde, S-2. Req LRRP AO for Tm Idaho. Time: 150600H-201700H Oct. Box: UL BS7040, LR BS7437. Purpose: Trail watch. Appr: G-3, CPT Pace. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, SFC Walburn.
50	1410	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Bs661477, LRRP Nevada inserted at 1200H. Tm made contact w/1xNVA & 1xVC. Req extraction, extracted at 1620H fr BS661477. Ntfy: LTC Nerone, G2 & SFC Walburn, FSE.
51	1600	Co G 75 th Ranger, 1SG Manning, BT559050 at 1545H. PFC John W. Bennett, Co G 75 th Ranger, was caught in undertow & drowned. Beach was open and lifeguard was on duty. Lifeguard was from 178 th ASHC.
52	1655	11 Bde, MSG McKeague. Req time ext for AO ext #91. Old time: 141800H Oct. Req new time: 161800H Oct. Passed to CPT Lange, 198 Bde; CPT Pate, G3 Ops. Passed to MSG McKeague, 11 Bde. Ntfy: SFC Walburn, FSE.
53	1715	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS829444 at 1735H. Dtn 1x20 yr old male & evac to LZ Bronco.
54	1745	11 Bde, Sp Clough, Aero Scouts, BS463737 at 1700H. Obsr 2xMAM evading, 1xw/wpn. Eng. Res: 2xVC KIA. BS465730, obsr mort pos w/possible mort in it. Neg action taken, diverted to priority msn.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Oct 69	2400	14 Oct 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND W. WAGNER, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	15 Oct 69	2400	15 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0105	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, CORD Compound Tam Ky, BT309212 at 0020H-0040H. Rec 5xRPG rds fr W. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M). Called illum, neg sightings. (Info only)
3	0435	198 Bde, St Petrella, D/5-46, BS684797, at 142345H Oct. Rec 2xH/G & 4xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
4	0610	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
5	0715	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0045H. Trip flare went off, eng area w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack, 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. Docu to be evac to LZ Liz.
6	141500	(DELAYED) G-2, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP AO for Tms Illinois & Michigan. Time: 150600H-152400H Oct Box: UL BS1958, LR BS2453. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Pedraza; appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
7	142310	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, LT Hotary, A/1-20, BS785535 at 141815H Oct. Rec 2x105mm rds (lob bombs), 1xeplo outside perimeter, 1x(dud) landed inside perimeter. EOD tm will check at first light. NCD.
8	0755	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, B/3-1, BS445758 at 142330H. VC set off trip flare outside B Co peri. Ele eng & swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA.
9	0800	G-3 Ops, MAJ Wagner, Req for change of fire spt base fr Hawk Hill to Charger is disapproved. Ntfy: 196 Bde, MAJ Kvederas.
10	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS584838 at 0705H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Stinson.
11	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BS596805, (en) BS5981 at 141940H Oct. Rec 3xB-40 rfts, neg cas. Mort fired w/neg res. NCD. Ntfy: III MAT, SSG Phenix. (Info only)
12	0915	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS597832 at 0830H. Obsr 2xVC evading, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr: 1xSKS, 1xNVA pistol belt, 3xcbn mags w/ammo, 1xhammocks.
13	0915	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, & RF, BT041302 at 141700H. Dtn 2xmales (ages 15 & 41 yrs old). Evac to Hawk Hill.
14	0915	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/201, BT128225 at 0820H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA 400m NW of their loc, eng w/SAF. VC/ NVA evad NW. BT126225, dtn 1xfemale. Will evac to Tam Ky.
15	0945	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN. (1) 141720H, BT298377. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/neg cas. Also had 2xHoi Chanhs. (2) 141935H, BT298377, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. (3) 150330H, BT298379, eng a small VC unit. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (4) 150815H, BT285384. Ambushed an est sqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa; III MAF, CPT Berry. (Info only)
16	1030	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS778424 at 1015H. Rec SA sniper fire fr their NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1027H. 1xUS KIA. G/S eng the area w/unk res.
17	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS605823 at 1000H. Fd ammo can w/200 rds 7.62 ammo & 75 rds of AK ammo. Dest.
18	1145	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT140076 at 0935H. Fd 2xhuts & 1xbnkr. Fd farming equip, eating utensils & clothing inside hut. Dest.
19	1240	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS708831 at 1030H. Obsr NDP that had been used in last 24 hrs. It had 10xcampfire sites. BS720822, obsr 3xplastic rain suits hanging on a line.
20	1205	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 725 RF, BT236177 at 0230H. 1xplat RF's amb 1xsqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA. RF's rec 1xB-40 rkt. Res: 1xRF WIA. 0730H, BT242190, 1xplat of VC amb 1xplat of RF's. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA, lost 2xM-16, 7xVC KIA, 1xM-60 CIA. (Info only)
21	0800	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 16 Oct. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Equal Mercy; freq: 66.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 11 Bde, MSG Henderson.
22	0820	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 16 Oct. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Render Insole; freq: 67.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 196 Bde, LT Densmith.
23	1000	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Req Air Cav. Purpose: Conduct msn for 6 th Regt. Will conduct Eagle Flight. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Time: BMNT-EENT 16 Oct. Call sign: Mustang Boiler; freq: 65.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
24	1145	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT151044 at 0900H. Fd 1xhut cont food & eating utensils Searched trail in vic & fd 2xpacks containing 1xCommunist flag, clothing & docu. Evac docu to LZ Prof & dest the rest. 0930H, eng 8xVC/NVA 200m N of their loc. En evad SW. Searched area & fd 8xpacks & 1xM-16 rifle. Packs cont blk & green unif, 1xnurses unif, fem clothing, med supplies & 14xgal kerosene. M-16 & med supplies evac to LZ Prof & rest dest.
25	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS505806 at 1015H. Rec unk amt sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA. Will be evac. (Info only)
26	1155	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT063294 at 1015H. Rec unk amt SAF & M-79 fire fr est NVA plat 500m E & SE of their loc. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) at 1045H. D/O ship rec fire but took neg hits Eng en w/SAF & arty w/unk res. En broke contact at 1020H.
27	1215	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 113 RF's, BT228173 at 141240H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

15 Oct 69

2400

15 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1215	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 928 RF's, BT233188 at 141800H. Rec 10xB-41 rfts. Res: 2xRF's WIA. (Info only)
29	1215	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, PRU's, BT332269 at 140500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn. (Info only)
30	1215	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 186 RF's & 134 PF's, BT238254 at 141800H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 2xRF's WIA. En cas unk. (Info only)
31	1320	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT930280 at 1310H. Eng 1xVC at 150m, carrying rice. VC evad N successfully. Elem also dest 1xhut.
32	1235	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS605815 at 1110H. Det 1xM-26 HG B/T w/pressure device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1130H to 91 st Evac.
33	1340	1 st CAG CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-4, BT285200, (en) BT286200, BT285202 at 0215H-0430H. CAP set up NDP rec 6-8 B-40 rds and 3-4 M-79 rds and AWF fr E & N. Called illum and rtn fire. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E), 4 PF WIA(E), 1 PSDF WIA(E). Swept area & fd 1xM-72 LAW, unexpended (dud), 2xChicom HG & AK casings. (Info only)
34	1340	1 st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-4-5 BS737790, (en) BS731772, BS738765 at 1030H. OP rec msg that RF's spotted plat of VC at above grids. RF's eng. CAP called arty. RF's will sweep area. (Info only)
35	1055	G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP AO for Oklahoma & Georgia. Time: 170600H-201600H Oct Box: BS4180, 4178, 4580, 4579, 4378. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to Co G 75 th Ranger, LT Jack. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
36	1425	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 152230H-160030H Oct. (2) 160300H-160500H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; FSE, CPT Crawford; AAE, CPT Allen.
37	1000	B-11, SFG CHL, SSG Risner (for Tra Bong), AO Req #102. DTG: 152000H-211100H. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BS3682, BS3687, BS4082, BS4087. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sp Cusech. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
38	1000	B-11, SFG, SSG Risner (for Tra Bong). AO Req #101. DTG: 142000H-201000H. Oct Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BS3789, BS3795, BS4089, BS4095. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: B-11, SFG, Sp Cusech; FSE, SFC Walburn.
39	1425	11 Bde, S-2, Req LRRP AO for Nevada. Time: 160600H-201600H Oct. Box: UL BS6746, LR BS7142. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gieger; FSE, CPT Crawford.
40	1455	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, Bs785535 at 1430H. Det H/G w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H.
41	1525	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, NPFF, BS683799 at 1245H. Dtn 2xVN, 1xmale & 1xfem. Dtn at An Thinh(3) Vil. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
42	1600	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LZ Siberia, A/4-31 at 1445H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd, landed 50m fr mort section between mess hall & personnel bnkr. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) (both fr C/3-82). D/O compl 1455H. Neg arty fired because of unk en loc. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs.
43	1600	196 Bde, Sp Parks A/3-21, BT060288 at 1515H. Fd 3xgraves (3xdays old) w/1xVC body in each. Impossible to determine cause of death. Also fd 1xB/T M-79 rd. Dest.
44	1620	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS461837 at 1500H. Dtn 3xVN females & 5-10xdependents. Females said their husbands are VC. Evac all to LZ Bayonet.
45	1620	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS683799, (en) BS678778 at 1430H. Dtn 11xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.
46	1626	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS464737 1535H. Fd fortress layout of 4xhuts. Contained 1xruksacks w/rice. Were in underground room. Rice was mixed w/sand & water. Unfit for human consumption.
47	1745	11 Bde, Sp Clough R/1-20 & PRU's, BS795473 at 1625H. Eng 2xNVA wearing green unif, carrying HG & pistol. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xCC 9mm pistol & docu CIA. All turned over to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)
48	1745	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS610394 at 1655H. Obsr 1xNVA evad, eng w/81mm mort & AWF. Swept area w/neg res.
49	1800	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS764565, (en) BS761561 at 1745H. Rec 9x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xciv WIA. Arty is being processed fr LZ Dragon. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry. (Info only)
50	1805	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, BT174007, (en) BT174077 at 1620H. Wire to sensor had been cut between receiver & transmitter & B/T near the sensor.
51	1805	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT165092 at 1635H. Fd 1xhut 10'x10' & 1xmort pos 10'x10'. Appeared to have been used recently Fd 20xEngr stakes, 1xbottle of salt, 1xUS poncho & a fire w/food cooking.
52	1815	173 ABN, Sgt Miller, LRRP Tm F, BS841229. Between 1435 & 1735H obsr a total of 21xVC w/12 wpns & packs. (Info only)
53	1820	198 Bde, Sp Thacker, B/1-52, BS487848 at 1745H. Det 1xunk type BT. Res: 1xUS KIA (CC D/O 1850H), 6xUS WIA(E) (1xevac to 91 st Evac w/head injury & 5xevac to 27 th Surg). D/O compl 1755H by Minuteman 28. B/T was 105mm rd w/trip wire device.
54	1920	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT295366 at 1630H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. 2/5 at BT187156 at 0930H rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xAK-47. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Oct 69	2400	15 Oct 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Oct 69	2400 16 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0630	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS493842, at 0505H. Eng 3xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA (stated he was a medic & that the other 2 NVA were wounded and in the area), and 1xAK-50 CIA. NVA later died. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Will sweep the area.
3	0700	11 Bde, Sp Pressley, S-2 TOC, LRRP Nevada inserted at 0645H vic BS683453. LRRP Idaho inserted at 0650H vic BS719377. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
4	0725	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, LZ Prof at 0015H. 1xUS NBW(M) fr HG.
5	0730	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, PF's 16 & 17, BT305328 at 2000H 15 Oct. Rec SAF w/neg cas. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 100 lbs of rice & docu CIA. Evac rice & docu to Thang Binh. (Info only)
6	0730	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, PF's Tam Ky, BT152368, 15 Oct at 0700H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xWIA. (Info only)
7	0810	9 th Engr, MSG Smith, S-3, BT344202 at 0730H. 15' long culvert blown, crater 8'x3'. Open to 1xway traffic. (Info only)
8	0740	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, RF 109 Co, BT065293 at 151000H Oct. (1) Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res, neg cas. Rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC dtn, docu CIA. Docu evac to Thang Binh. (2) RF 109, 150900H Oct, BT076294. Rec SAF w/neg cas. Rtn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 11x81mm mort rds, 7xHG & 1xM-72 LAW. (Info only)9
9	0850	26 Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26, BT436083 at 0710H. Mine sweep tm fd mine on access road to Fat City. Dest. Crater 4'x3'.
10	0835	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS466746 at 0815H. Made contact w/est 5 VC. Res: 2xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H (rec SAF w/NCD). G/S on sta. En broke contact at 0900H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
11	0930	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT130104 at 0900H. Obsr 25-30 en carrying hvy packs, 10xhad wpns. They were mov NW 300m W of C/Co loc. Arty fired w/unk res. Helix 17 is checking area.
12	0840	CLDC, MAJ Jones, 16 th CAG, AO Req #104. DTG: ASAP-171200H Oct. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BT560007 SE to BS570995 E to BT595018 NW to BT578034. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Passed to 16 th CAG, MAJ Jones; CLDC, CPT Jurgensen; FSE, CPT Crawford.
13	0930	11 Bde, Sp Billings, 174 th AVN, BS552005 at 0910H. Eng 1xVC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn.
14	1000	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT076315 at 0940H. Obsr 12xVC in rice paddy, prox 1000m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
15	1002	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS493842 at 0930H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Stinson.
16	0800	198 Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-1, BS724895 at 0715H. (1) LOH shot down by SAF. G/S rec SAF & 1xhit. LOH crew extracted. (2) R/6 ARVN securing site at 0815. (3) LOH extracted at 0940H. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Dean.
17	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS499811 at 152030H. Rec 1xM-79 rd and 20xChicom HG. Res: 5xARVN WIA. Rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
18	1020	198 Bde, Sp Boquard, Ref DJF entry #14. Arty was not fired because of neg clnc.
19	1040	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT141049 at 1025H. Fd 1xgrave prox 3xmonths old, containing 1xNVA body. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
20	1045	198 Bde, CPT Miller, C/5-46, BS569972 at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #61, 15 Oct 69. Add following: PRU's fd 3xVC KIA by G/S (D/1-1) at 0930H.
21	1020	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS626425 at 1000H. Eng sqd size en force. Sharks on sta. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xK-44 CIA. Cptr: 9xHG & 4xruksacks.
22	1029	198 Bde, CPT Lange, R/6 ARVN, BS7289 at 0730H Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC CIA, evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
23	1115	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 6 th Recon, BS6983 at 1015H. Eng & killed 1xVC. (Info only)
24	1115	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS590815 at 1055H. Rec SAF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & fired arty. Will sweep area.
25	1202	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS785535 at 1150H. Fd 1xB/T. Trip wire attached to M-26 HG. Wire ran over center of trail & attached to stakes on both sides of trail. Dest.
26	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 6 ARVN Recon, BS6983 at 1100H. Dtn 10xMAM. Wil be evac to LZ Dottie. (Info only)
27	1230	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT188127 at 0830H. (1) Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC Hoi Chanh. Cptr: 1xM-2 cbn, 10xK-44 rifles, 5xChicom HG, 20x57mm RR rds, 32x82mm mort rds & 10xanti tank mines. Rnds & HG & mines dest. Wpns evac to Hawk Hill. Hoi Chanh evac to Tam Ky. (2) 2/5 ARVN 0900H, BT186143. Cptr: 1xVC female. She said she was in the VC supply system. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby. (Info only)
28	1320	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Ref DJF entries #14 & 18. Delete.
29	1345	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 162130H-162330H. (2) 170300H-170500H Oct. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; 198 Bde, Sp Fuller.
30	0900	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 17 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Render Insole, freq: 67.55. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 196 Bde, Sp Parks.
31	0900	11 Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT-EENT 17 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Equal Mercy, freq: 66.50 Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 11 Bde, MSG Henderson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

16 Oct 69

To

Date

2400 16 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1315	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 17 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Mustang Boiler; freq: 65.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (for morning & evening VR of rkt pocket). Priority Div LRRP Msn. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
33	1335	AMCAL, MAJ Doms, G-2/75 th Ranger. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & LRRP insertion & extraction. Time: BMNT-EENT 17 Oct. Report to Combat Center pad. Call sign: Bent Outlaw 54; freq: 64.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G2, CPT Stewart; AAE, WO Williams.
34	1350	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21 OP, LZ Center, (en) BT050232 at 1315H. Obsr 5xVC evad into hut area at above grid. Arty processed w/unlk res.
35	1355	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT118251 at 1225H. Dtn 2xVN (1xmale & 1xfem). Evac to Hawk Hill. VN said there were 200 NVA in the area 3-6 days ago. Wpns: AK-47, B-40 rfts, & 1xrkt that needed 4xNVA to carry it.
36	1405	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner. (1) Attn: S-3 196 Bde. You are tasked to provide aerial resupply for 1 st Combined Action Co on a daily basis eff 17 Oct. Specifically CAP's 1-1-5, 1-1-6 & 1-1-7. (2) CO 1 st CACO will coordinate directly w/S-3 196 Bde. Passed to 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler.
37	1455	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT078248 at 1000H. Dtn 2xVN males, ages 44 & 69. Evac to Hawk Hill. The 44 yr old man said he was a family group leader.
38	1500	11 Bde, Sp Pedraza, LRRP Nevada, BS687455 at 1450H. Fd old base camp w/10xbnkr 4'x5'x4' with tunnels.
39	1455	198 Bde, CPT Lange, 6 th ARVN Recon, BS7188 at 1315H. Rec unk amt SAF. Res: 2xARVN KIA w/1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
40	1455	198 Bde, CPT Lange, 1/6 ARVN, BS712888 at 1345H. 3d Co of 1/6 ARVN eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC CIA, 1xM-2 cbn CIA. 2xDET will be evac to LZ Dottie. (Info only)
41	1000	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS622416 at 0945H. Fd 1xuniformed indiv (badly decomposed) wearing jungle boots & fatigues, no ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Body was too badly decomposed to determine any classification.
42	1610	198 Bde, CPT Lange, R/6 th ARVN, BS7188 at 1420H. (1) Recon eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA & 1x60mm mort CIA. (2) 1430H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & cptr 1xAK-47. (3) 1500H, Cptr 1x60mm mort base plate. (4) 1515H, Cptr 3xVC females. Evac to LZ Dottie. (5) 1530H, eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA. (Info only)
43	1615	Quang Ngai, Sp Ray, 6 th Recon, BS690838 at 1635H. Fd & dest 2xB/T (1xpressure release type, 1xtrip wire). Both were Chicom & had been in place over 30 days.
45	1645	CLDC, LT Bigott. Alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
46	1705	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner. Cancel AO ext #104 eff 161715H. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Crawford.
47	1630	11 Bde, LT Koppe, LRRP Tm Idaho at 1000H, obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpns, at BS719379, eng w/art, unk res. At 1300H, heard noise of machinery, probably generator, a BS719378. Eng w/art, noise stopped. At 1350H heard mov to N, NE & NW. D/1-20 CA'd N of LRRP pos at 1617H.
48	1550	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, AO Req #105, 161800H-302400H Oct, for Combat Ops. Area: BS5946 S to BS5936 E to AO bdry. Passed to MSG Collins, B/11 SFG CHL. Appr by SFC Johnson, B/11 SFG CHL. CPT Pate, G-3 Opns. Passed to Sp Clough, 11 Bde. Ntfy: SFC Walburn, FSE.
49	1755	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20 & PRU, BS755455 at 1655H, dtn 6 females, evac to Duc Pho MACV.
50	1835	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT245156 at 1740H, were informed that at 0700H an ARVN patrol captured 1xVC, age 18, who said he was a member of the C/1-1 Sapper element. He informed them of a female VC sympathizer at Long Son(V). She was apprehended at 1616H, age 34. She bought & carried rice and sugar for the VC. They were dtn at Nui Yon & sent to Tam Ky.
51	0800	173d ABN, AO Req #103, (ref: msg DTG 151000Z Oct 69) fr 161800H-241200 Oct for combat opns. Area: BS7822 N to BS7826 E to BS8826 S to BS8824 E to BS8924 S to BS8921 E to BS9121 S to BS9116 E to BS9316. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Pressley. Appr by 11 Bde, CPT Hopkins; G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 173d ABN, Sp Shaw. Ntfy: SFC Walburn, FSE.
52	1912	11 Bde, CPT Hopkins, Cancel AO Ext #96 effective 161900H. Passed to 173d ABN, Sp Shaw. Ntfy: CPT Crawford, FSE.
53	1916	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT232155 at 1820H, obsr 12-15xVC/NVA w/wpns mov S-N, 2000m west of R/2-1 loc. Arty processed w/unlk res.
54	2110	196 Bde, S2, D/1-46, lost master key list for period 15 thru 21 Oct. Loss occurred under circumstances making compromise highly likely. Details will be passed tomorrow AM. Ntfy: LTC Nerone, G2; MAJ Doms, G2; Sgt Hatch thru PFC Omer, Div Signal.
55	2130	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, A/1-20 & B/39, BS792527 at 0800H. During land clearing operation det 8xB/T, 1xM-26 w/tripwire, 1x105mm w/tripwire, 4x105mm w/tripwire, 1x105mm det by APC. NCD. Damage assessment: 1xbulldozer blade slightly bent, 1xAPC blown track, 2xroad wheels, 1xsprocket damaged. (Info only)
56	2210	11 Bde, CPT Stafford, D/4-21, BS884306 at 2115H, Rec'd M-79 & SAF fr S. Rtn fire. En res unk. Res: 3xWIA(E), D/O compl 2155H.
57	2240	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4-21, LZ Debbie at 2225H rec 12xHE & 4xWP/82mm mort. NC. Dam est tomorrow. No counter battery fired. Ntfy: CPT Mulhearn, III MAF.

Page No.	No. of Pages
3	3

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Oct 69	2400	16 Oct 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Oct 69	2400 17 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0215	1 st CAG, CPL Steiner, 1-2 CACO, BT479076 at 162150H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd, landed outside compound, NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin. (Info only)
3	0215	1 st CAG, CPL Steiner, CAP 1-4-5, BS737780, (en) BS741780 at 162050H. While 1-4-5-A was leaving fr amb, tracker dog detected 1xVC in perimeter wire, element eng & 10-15xVC evad fr wire. CP eng w/organic wpns & rec 7-10 82mm mort rd & approx 500 rd SAF fr en grid. Called arty w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin. (Info only)
4	0230	11 Bde, CPT Stafford, B/3-1, BS460726 at 0207H, CO B Co rec minor wound fr HG tossed into perimeter. Res: 1 US WIA(M).
5	0755	AMCAL, MAJ Morrow, G-3 Air. At 0745H at the Chu Lai airfield, an A-4 Sky Hawk blew a tire on takeoff. Pilot ejected, acft crashed at south end of airfield. Pilot extracted and evac to 91 st Evac. Approx area of crash site, BT5602. Acft belonged to MAG-12. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino.
6	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS477837 at 0730H obsr 3xVC, eng w/SAF and arty w/unk res. Will sweep area.
7	0835	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 Cav, BT108343 at 0735H-0825H. Eng 1xVC evad, res: 1xVC KIA.
8	0840	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, BT490021 at 0755H. LOH fr D/1-1 Cav went down at above grid and time. It was repaired on the ground and flown out at 0815H.
9	0900	11 Bde, MAJ Cox, LRRP Idaho. Adjust LRRP 2000m to South. Northern 2000m taken off. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Pedraza. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
10	0905	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT062267 at 0830H. Fd 4 lbs dynamite, 1xnon electrical blasting cap & 3 minute time fuse. All dest.
11	0930	198 Bde Sgt Petrella, R/1-52, BS557846 at 0640H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xDET WIA(E). DET said en are in the area. Wpns: B-40 rkts & AK-47. D/O compl at 0720H to 91 st Evac. Cptr: 10 lbs rice & a poncho. Ntfy: IPW, LT Siber.
12	0940	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BT6804 at 0850H. Obsr 4xfishing boats in a "No Fishing Area." Swift boats are checking the area.
13	0940	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS699793 at 0850H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xRD KIA. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Helix on sta. (Info only)
14	0945	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4-21, LZ Debbie, 0805H. 1xwounded VN male, age 30, was brought to base of Hill vic LZ Debbie by civ. Had frag wounds. D/O compl 0830H to LZ Bronco.
15	1000	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS772528 at 0910H. Det B/T 105mm rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0935H.
16	1115	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS460841 at 1050H. Obsr 2xVC, 1xcarrying wpn. Called arty. Will check area.
17	1115	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS593815 at 0930H. Rec AWF, NCD. Rtn fire w/arty w/unk res.
18	1115	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT044304 at 0905H. Rec SAF fr est 3-5 VC 300m NE of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unk res. En broke contact at 0950H. Blueghost on sta. Elem will check the area.
19	1115	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS708942 at 0915H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Called arty, will sweep area.
20	1116	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS635893 at 0930H. Det unk type B/T. Res 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl.
21	0945	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS755650 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res 2xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA. (Info only)
22	1125	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS817307 at 1030H. (1) Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xH/G & small bag of rice CIA. (2) 1100H, BS843307, evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. (3) 1030H, BS840297, fd 35 CS canisters & 1xunk object made of aluminum. All dest.
23	1215	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS616420 at 1125H. 1xelm remained at NDP for amb. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID. Obsr 2xVC, called arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.
24	1230	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21 & PF BT051312 at 1040H. (1) Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) 1050H, BT052312, dtn 1xmale, 35 yrs old, evac to Hawk Hill.
25	1240	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Res: 3xLRRP AO. (1) LRRP Alabama, time: 180600H-232400H Oct Box: UL BT1202, LR BT1400. (2) LRRP Hawaii, time: 180600H-212400H Oct. Box: UL BT2207, LR BT2404. (3) LRRP Arkansas (standby), time: 180600H-232400H Oct. Box: UL BT2001, LR BS2299. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
26	1320	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS452828, (en) BS450824 at 1230H. Obsr 4xVC in blk PJ's w/wpns, neg packs, mov SW. Eng w/M-60 & arty. Unk res. Elem will sweep the area.
27	1320	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS688788 at 0930H. Dtn 26xVN, neg ID. PF are walking them to Son Tinh.
28	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT131252 at 0930H. Fired arty on sus en location 700-900m W of their loc. Area searched w/neg res.
29	0805	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 18 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 46.35. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 11 Bde MSG Henderson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 17 Oct 69

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 17 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	0840	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 18 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clipper Planet; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
31	1400	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 18 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 60.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 198 Bde, Sp Fuller.
32	1409	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS602416 at 1330H. Fd 2xhuts & 750 lbs unpol rice, 300m S of this loc. They fd 7xsandbags of rice. All rice was moldy & unfit for human consumption. Unit is sending samples to S-5 for inspection. Dest all rice.
33	1415	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 172200H-172400H Oct. (2) 180400H-180600H Oct. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
34	1420	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS541752 at 1410H. Fd 1xUS H/G, 1xNVA belt w/star on buckle, 1xNVA canteen, 2xUS canteens, 1xNVA gas mask. Items evac to 411.
35	1435	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT293377 at 0825H. (1) Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (2) 1/5 ARVN, BT289391 at 1135H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, cptr: 2xChicom H/G. (3) 3/5 ARVN, BT150330 at 1425H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). Cptr: 1xChicom HG & 4 anti-pers mines. (Info only)
36	1435	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS754598 at 0940H. (1) 1xDET evac to LZ Bronco. (2) 1030H, 3/4 ARVN, BS758594, 1xDET evac to LZ Bronco. (3) 4/4 ARVN, 1110H, BS738572. Made contact. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xThompson smg & 5xChicom HG CIA. (4) 4/4 ARVN, 1230H, BS740570, made contact. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA, 6xChicom HG CIA. (5) 4/4 ARVN, 1340H, BS740570, made contact. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 5xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
37	1715	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS609793 at 1300H. PRU w/C Co dtn 2xVN. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
38	0915	Co G 75 th Ranger, LT Jack, Illinois & Michigan, BS23542 at 0850H. (1) LRRP Tms Illinois & Michigan were inserted at above time & grid. (2) 1622H, BS235545, LRRP tms were extr at above time & grid. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Pedaza; G2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
39	1510	1 st CAG, MAJ Jones. Req AO ext #104 be reinstated for the purpose of low level VR. Time: ASAP to 172000H Oct Req political & mil clnc. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn; AAE, CPT Golofski.
40	1525	11 Bde MSG Martin, 3/4 ARVN, BS762572 at 1350H. Dtn 4xVN. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
41	1600	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, AT946121 at 1315H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
42	1600	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT916273 at 1420H. (1) Fd 2xgraves approx 2-3 days old, 1xbody in each. Res: 2xNVA KIA. (2) 1430H, AT911263, fd 1x81mm mort rd & misc US equip. Dest.
43	1640	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 4-31, AT960265 at 1530H. Detected 3xpeople mov in the area. Arty fired w/unk res.
44	1640	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Arty LO, Black Ace, BT052200 at 1400H. Obsr a raft docked on the side of a river bank w/some material on it. Raft was eng & dest.
45	1640	11 Bde, Sp Pedraza, LRRP Idaho, BS714377 at 1550H. Obsr smoke coming out of a hole. Poss tunnel.
46	1655	26 th Engr, SFC Serna, CC/26 Engr, BT001289 at 1540H. Rec SAF w/1xhit in rotor blade, neg cas. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski.
47	1705	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Idaho, BS715373 at 1700H. Extracted at above time & coord. Reason: Made contact w/3xNVA w/unk res. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
48	1705	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS659412 at 1645H. Eng & killed 1xNVA. 1xChicom HG CIA.
49	1715	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS620795 at 1525H. Fd 1xM-16 (SN 1285120)
50	1850	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS722956, rec 40xrds SAF fr 3-5 VC. A Co rtn SAF & 81mm fire w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light.
51	1855	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS550750, eng 2xVC mov toward their loc w/4.2mm mort w/unk res.
52	1855	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT125065, obsr 12-15 VC/NVA mov S 700m W of their loc w/hvy packs, neg wpns. Eng w/SAF, arty fired w/unk res.
53	1945	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, BS780548, dtn 1xVN male. DET is youth assoc leader. Reports he saw 1xNVA Co at Don Lhong Hamlet on 16 Oct, possibly still there. Dtn will be evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow. Now at D/1-20 NDP.
54	1945	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS840309, rec 3xM-79, NCD. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.
55	1945	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS740564, rec 9x60mm mort. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 6xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. En broke contact at 1925H. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino. (Info only)
56	1950	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-5, BS722955, (en) BS709953 at 1920H. Rec 4-5 82mm mort rds w/NCD. Called arty. Called A/S as result of intel rpt, unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino. (Info only)
57	1950	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS476733 at 1500H. Fd 1xVC KBA, neg ID or wpn. CIA pack w/rice.
58	1955	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, AT878243 at 1600H. Fd & dest 6x82mm mort rds. (Info only)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Oct 69	2400	17 Oct 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

18 Oct 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

18 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0255	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-6, BT441015 at 172000-2300H Oct. Trip flare went off, eng area w/2 claymores & H/G. Checked area w/neg res. 2300H, 2xtrip flares went off. Obsr 3-5 VC, eng w/SAF & H/G. Called illum & arty. Checked area w/neg res.
3	0255	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-3-4, BS625015 at 172340H. CAP tm rec 1xHoi Chanh w/neg wpn. Will evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
4	0320	198 Bde, CPT Goorley, Ly Tinh Dist HQ, BT467082, (en) BT478066 at 0135H. Rec 5-6 unk size mort rds w/NCD. No counter mort fired due to prox of friendlies. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis. (Info only)
5	0330	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, PF & B/1-20, BS783433, (en) BS790440 at 0254H. Eng 2-3 VC w/unk res. Will check area in the morning. 0355H, moved to vil in area & questioned small boy. He said 8xVC were in the vil asking questions about B/1-20. 0355H, rec 9x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis.
6	0805	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Aero Scouts, BS788446 at 0750H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco.
7	0855	196 Bde, CPT Wineman, 3-21, BT030210 at 0825H. Helix 16 processed A/S at above grid. Res: 1xstruc dest & 1xhut dest.
8	170845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Letnomeau, AO Req #106. DTG: 210001H-302400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: AT850280 W to river at AT812280 SE along river to AT818276 E to AO bdry. Passed to 1 st MAR Div, LTC Gesson; appr by LTC Gesson. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Stroehler; FSE, SFC Walburn.
9	0855	11 Bde, PFC Billings, 1/4 ARVN, BS881312 at 0835H. Det 105 rd B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0850H. (Info only)
10	0900	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS484770 at 171035H Oct. Rec SAF fr sniper. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
11	1035	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT139271, 0848H-1000H. (1) Eng 1xVC wearing pistol belt. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT158241, eng 1xVC/NVA who evad into a hut w/unk res. (3) BT126283, dest 1xcam hut.
12	1040	26 Engr, LT Lagasse, D/Co 26 Engr, BT437083 at 0730H-0740H. Mine sweep tm fd 1xmine on Fat City access road, was disarmed by EOD tm. Mine was box type, 20lbs, 9"x4.5", w/2xPRC 25 batteries used as det device w/US blasting cap. It was 2d mine fd on road in last 3xdays. NCD.
13	1140	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young, 0700H. Rec 4xHoi Chanh w/2 M-1 Cbn, 1xSKS & 1xmort site. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
14	1140	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT132327 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/G & 1xpack CIA. (Info only)
15	1150	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS511745 at 1120H. Obsr 4xVC evad. They had pks & wpns. Ran towards river & tried to swim across. Eng w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, neg pks or wpns cptr.
16	1149	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS766564 at 1000H. Made contact w/est 2xVC plat. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xcbn CIA & 1xPRC-10 radio CIA. (Info only)
17	1150	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS511745 at 1120H. Dtn 2xVC, 1xw/OD fatigues, 1xw/khaki unif, carrying docu. Docu & DET evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Barach.
18	1225	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS671416 at 1230H. Fd 1xbicycle & landing slip for boat & 2xspider holes. Bicycle will be taken to San Juan Hill.
19	1225	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS754564 at 1130H. Made contact w/VC plat. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xChicom HG CIA (Info only)
20	1140	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-5, BS668977, (en) BS659960 at 172200H Oct. A/S processed on sus en grids. Will check the area. (2) CAP 1-3-4A, BS621017, (en) BS622017 at 172300H Oct, eng 3-5 VC. Arty fired. Res: fd blood trails & drag marks. (3) CACO 12, BT487074, 0130H, rec 6-8 82mm mort rds w/NCD. (4) CAP 1-1-1, BT265176, 0930H, 1xPF & 1xUSMC tripped a M-26 H/G w/trip wire. Res: 1xPF & 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl 0945H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin. (Info only)
21	1225	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS762566 at 1130H. Made contact w/2xVC plat. Res: 6xVC KIA, 3xMAM dtn, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
22	1255	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Tms inserted. Alabama at 0925H at BT122011. Hawaii at 1055H at BT225056. Change standby LRRP to Georgia. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn; G2, LTC Nerone.
23	1300	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BT298079 at 1130H. Eng est VC sqd. Res 1xVC KIA, 2xpacks CIA. (Info only)
24	1305	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS458731 at 1250H. (1) Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl. Called arty. (2) B/Co rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA.
25	1345	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BS131015 at 1130H. Obsr 3xVC evad w/packs. Neg action taken.
26	1400	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-21, BS818305 at 1300H. Fd 1xtunnel complex 5' high, 30' long 15' wide, has been used in last 3xdays. Fd 1xprotective mask, 1xpr OD fatigues (NVA), 1xChicom H/G, & 1xChicom anti-personnel mine & 3xbaskets of tobacco.
27	1400	11 Bde, MSG Martin, RF 172 BS765445 at 1313H. Fd 1xM-79, 4xM-79 rds, 4xH/G (M-26, 1xChicom H/G, 1xclaymore blasting cap & misc mil equip. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Oct 69	2400 18 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1407	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS765445 at 1300H. (1) Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco, He showed B/Co some tunnels & spider holes. (2) 1300H, BS765445, evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco He showed B/Co tunnels & bnkr. He had birth certificate w/him.
29	1525	196 Bde Sp Boquard, S-5, 4-31, Hiep Duc, (en) BT911245 at 181320H. VN children fd 1x81mm mort rd, believed to be B/T. 196 Bde will dest.
30	1545	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/3-1, BS467729, (en) BS467730 at 1520H. CC dropped CS gas on sus en grid w/unk res.
31	1140	1 st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-5 BS722955, (en) BS705955 at 171830H Oct. CP rec 6-8 82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired, G/S & A/S eng the area. A/S had numerous sec explo. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin. (Info only)
32	0800	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 19 Oct. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 45.35. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 11 Bde, PFC Robinson.
33	0925	AMCAL, CPT Stewart, G-2/75 th Ranger, Air Cav Req. Purpose: LRRP insertion. 1 st light to 0900H 19 Oct. Report to Combat Center pad. Call sign: Bent Outlaws 57; freq: 64.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; G2, CPT Stewart.
34	1330	196 Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 19 Oct. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohart; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
35	1525	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 19 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stoney Empire; Freq: 60.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div LRRP insertion 0800H-0900H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
36	1535	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 182300H-190100H Oct. (2) 190300H-190500H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Lyons.
37	1225	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS630425 at 0930H. Fd 1xbody of US personnel. Body was ID'd as US & taken to Graves Registration at LZ Bronco.
38	1355	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT130020 at 1140H. (1) Obsr 6xVC mov SE on trail w/packs, neg wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1330H, BT130019, obsr 16xVC mov N on trail w/ packs, wearing grn & khaki unif. Cont to obsr. (3) 1340H, BT131019. Obsr 6xVC crossing river mov N w/pks, neg wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. (4) 1400H BT131019, obsr 2xVC crossing river mov N wearing blk PJ's & white PJ's. The man in white had white skin, a large profile, & walked like an American. Cont to obsr.
39	1525	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Hawaii, BT224063 at 1250H. (1) Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns mov N along trail, cont to obsr. (2) 1230H, BT225064 obsr 5xVC w/packs, neg wpns, mov N along trail. Cont to obsr. (3) 1450H, BT226060, obsr 5xVC mov N along trail. Obsr 1xwpn, neg packs. Cont to obsr.
40	1615	CLDC, Sp Ingells, alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
41	1625	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-1, BS669889 at 1345H. Fd 1xclassroom 15'x10'x10'. Inside fd 8xbenches, drawings of hel & tanks, 1xdocu written in VN & signs of rec use. Dest everything except docu. Docu evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
42	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 722 RF Co, BT307074 at 0935H. Fd 1500lbs rice & unk type cbn, 2xtransistor radios & 1xbox of 50 cal ammo. Will evac. (Info only)
43	1635	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BT204061, (en) BT308068 at 1000H. Obsr 3xVC evad into bush line. Elm checked the area & fnd 2xhuts 15'x15', 1xbangalore torpedo, 114 metal plates, 200 lbs coal, 1xhomemade furnace, assorted tools, assorted parts for M-16 & M-14 rifles, 2xmag. Res: Wpns, parts evac to Fat City. All else dest.
44	1650	DTOC, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Issued warning order to 196 Bde. Expect convoy fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc on or about 25 Oct. Written order to follow. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Stroher.
45	1720	1 st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-7, BT300280 at 1040H. 1xVN (female), name: Pham Thi Van, age 22, Chieu Hoi'd to CAP unit. She worked in Thang Binh (P) Vinh Binh Vil. She was nurse for VC. She lived in Tay Giang. She says there are more VC who want to Chieu Hoi at BT314280, but they are scared. She worked for local VC & 72d NVA Bn. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde. (Info only)
46	1720	198 Bde, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-3-5, BS724955, (en) BS702957 at 0830H. While on ptl obsr 8xVC. VC opened fire w/SAF. USMC rtn SAF & called arty. Swept area & fd numerous blood trails entering vil. Fd 1xVC KBA. (Info only)
47	1720	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BT661049 at 1440H. Fd 2xM-16 rifles in poor cond (old type). SN unreadable.
48	1745	1-1 Cav, Sp Hausman, B/1-1, BT673883 at 1730H. Fd 1xRPG rd in NDP. Dest.
49	1545	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, RF 172, BS783455 at 1524H. (1) RF are N of bridge 402V. B/1-20 is mov to help RF's. Res: 2xRF's KIA. MACV will handle D/O. RF's req to be extracted fr area. (2) En broke contact at 1600H. Res: 5xDET, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
50	1430	G2, CPT Stewart, G/75 Inf, req Oklahoma & Georgia LRRP AO time extension. Old time: 140800H-201600H. New time: 170600H-211600H. Passed to 198 Bde. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Lange; G3, CPT Smith. Passed to FSE, CPT Howard.
51	15015	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS887312, req G/S, are in contact w/10xVC/NVA. Rec SAF fr trench line. (Info only)
52	1830	1 st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-4-4, BS754817, (en) BS744824, BS749831, BS752823, BS748824 & BS745824. CP rec 3 Chieu Hoi who were members of 48 th NVA Bn. 100 VC & 200 NVA were located last night at first two grids. Chieu Hoi

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Oct 69	2400 18 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	(cont'd)	said 30 VC came to San Hat last night taking a large amount of rice. Chieu Hoi also said VC left & went to San Quang. Chieu Hoi said VC have 2 boats to cross river and to regroup at third & fourth grids. Chieu Hoi says 20 NVA & 10 VC are coming back to San Hat tonight. Wpns of 48 th Bn: AK-47's, M-16, B-40, B-41, 4x82mm mort, 2x50 cal MG. Hoi Chanh reports 82mm mort has been used on CAP 1-4-4 & 1-4-5. Also says 48 th Bn will be located tonight at BS745824.
53	0230	11 Bde, CPT Stafford, A/3-1, LZ 411, bnkr 12 & 13 reported mov between them. Trip flare went off. Eng'd area w/SAF, M-79, 90mm RR & direct fire arty. Will check area in the morning.
54	0030	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, A/4-21, (en) BS880280, BS882282. Co's 84 & 73 elements rec SAF fr both en grids. Req arty—denied. Fired 81mm mort until 2235H, then C/S until 2245H w/unlk res.
55	11440	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, (en) AT944278, AT944285. Rice gathering party rec'd 15xrds SAF & 82mm mort rds. Res: 2xVN civ WIA(E). D/4-31 searched area w/neg findings. PF's & RF's believed en moved back to foothills. Arty will be processed on AT944285. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis. (Info only)
56	1900	MAG 12, MAJ Moore, Div Arty, S-2, AO Req #107. DTG: 200001H Oct -032400H Nov. Purpose: bomb disposal area. Area: along Dak Drinh River fr BS160605 to BS223620 to BS230620 S to BS230520 W to BS160520 N to BS160605. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by MAJ White. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: Div Arty S-2, CPT Silcox; FSE, CPT Howard.
57	1925	196 Bde, Sp Parks, PF's Nui Loc Son, BT019269 at 1000H. Rec 3xHoi Chanh, 1xmale & 2xfemales. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby. (Info only)
58	1925	196 Bde, Sp Parks, E/2-1, Hawk Hill, 1345H. Fd a sandbag cont 8xM-26 HG w/fuses removed & 2 ½ lbs of C-4 w/electrical blasting cap & 20' of commo wire (hooked up). The bag was under the living quarters of E/Co CO.
59	1930	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Hawaii, BT227060 1400H-1730H. Obsr total of 72xNVA mov N in groups of 6-10, on trail, w/packs, neg wpns. Wearing grn unif. Obsr way station.
60	1940	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, 1620-1735H. AT986118, Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT008115. Eng & dest 6xhuts.
61	1945	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-1, BS673883 at 1720H. Fd & dest 1xRPG rd.
62	1950	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, 1755H. BT132008 obsr 4xVC mov E w/packs, neg wpns. BT134008 obsr 2xhut complexes, appeared to be living quarters.
63	1955	11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2 TOC. Req LRRP AO for Tm Oregon. Area: UL BS4445, LR BS4841. Time: 190600H-261700H Oct. Passed to B-11, SFC Crawford (for Minh Long), appr by Sp Cuseck. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, CPT Howard.
64	2000	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS720938 at 1000H. Eng 3xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
65	2000	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Bde FAC, BS684958, (en) BS667964 at 1445H. Res of A/S flown for CAP 1-3-3, 3xVC KBA/S (credited to US), confirmed by CAP 1-3-3.
66	2000	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BT298079, (en) BT290072 at 1930H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds & SAF w/neg cas. Neg counter battery fired. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis.
67	2055	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, BT019244 at 1200H. Fd & dest 2xM-26 HG w/trip wire.
68	2230	11 Bde, CPT Stafford, 3-1, BS500682 at 1635H. Recon 3-1 fd B/T 60mm mort rd tied to tree w/trip wire. Approx 200xM-60 rds wrapped around it. Dest.
69	2235	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, (1) 0945H, BT128062. Fd & dest 2xhuts 6'x12' w/bnkr 4'x5'x6'. Fd & evac misc docu to Hawk Hill. (NFI). (2) 1400H, BT131073, fd & dest new foot bridge. (3) 1430H, BT132073, fd & dest 1xhut 8'x10' built over bnkr.
70	2245	1 st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-5, BT304187, (en) BT305181 at 1920H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). No counter mort fired due to prox of frd. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry. (Info only)
71	2330	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS882307, (en) BS874304 at 2135H. Rec 15xRPG & 57 RR rds & SAF. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). US arty processed w/unlk res. (Info only)
72	2335	11 Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Nevada, BS697440 at 1825H. Tm Nevada was extr at above time & coord. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
73	2345	11 Bde, CPT Stafford, B/1-20, BS783433 at 2316H. Obsr 4-6 VC/NVA 200m W of loc. Eng w/81mm mort. VC/NVA evad W.
74	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
75	2400	Ops Summary: Cont light contact was reported throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en forces avoiding sustained & decisive gnd actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire spt tac ops by eng known & sus en loc & base areas. US/GVN units comb in total of 21 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal units rpt 12 VC KIA, 2 IWC. US cas were 2 WIA(E).
76	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001

19 Oct 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

19 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, D/4-21, BS821348, (en) BS820348 at 2200H 18 Oct. D/4021 elm 93 & 73 obsr mov lights at above grid. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
3	0045	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433, (en) BS788443 at 0042H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. Will sweep in morning. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Molherin.
4	0510	CLDC, Sp Bako, Alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
5	0600	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS689799 at 182315H. Heard mov, eng w/claymores & H/G w/unk res. Moved to secondary pos.
6	0600	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS687987 at 0450H. Rec H/G & satchel charges w/NCD. Eng w/H/G & claymores. Res: 1xVC KIA, cptr: 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16.
7	0815	Co G 75 th Ranger, BS420796 at 0630H. LRRP Tms Oklahoma & Texas were inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cephas; FSE, SFC Walburn; G2, CPT Young.
8	182355	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, CPT Stafford, A/4-21, BS886278 at 182255H Oct. Poss attack on pop center. En fired SAF & M-79 wounding 18xciv in Dien Troung (BS887287) (16 WIA(M) & 2 WIA(E)). D/O at 182345H. At bridge 1xreinforced plat w/PF Co 115 rec SAF prior to vil rec fire. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Mulherin.
9	0720	198 Bde, Sp Easely, R/1-52, BS558844 at 0630H. Eng & killed 1xVC.
10	0920	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LO, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT981287 at 0830H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA, arty fired w/unk res.
11	0920	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21 & RF's, BT065293 at 0835H. Rec SAF fr est 5-6xVC, prox 600m N of their pos. Neg cas. Rtn SAF & fired arty w/unk res. En broke contact at 0855H.
12	0902	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, BT188113, at 0750H. 2/5 ARVN eng & killed 2xVC, cptr 7xChicom H/G. (Info only)
13	0930	11 Bde, Sp McDonald, 1/4 ARVN, BS781375 at 0800H. Det 1xB/T H/G. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
14	0955	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS776460 at 0951H. Fd 1xtunnel, inside tunnel fd 1xVC KIA, he had been dead about 24 hrs. He had neg ID or wpn. Also fd clothing & a diary. Will evac diary to LZ Bronco.
15	1045	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS785485 at 1011H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco. Neg ID. Belongs to Farmers Assoc.
16	1015	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS785485 at 0950H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Liz, then to LZ Bronco. He had release papers fr HHC Mo Duc Jail.
17	1050	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS767410 at 1010H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. She was VC nurse & was carrying med bag.
18	1055	AMCAL Div, LTC Davis, G-3. Eff 191200H Oct, 1-1 Cav(-) 1 trp will become OPCON to 198 Bde. Passed to 1-1 Cav, MAJ Hilliar; 198 Bde, MAJ Borg.
19	1105	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Bde S-2, BS729310 at 1020H. While conducting VR obsr 2xNVA running along well used trail. Called arty. Res: 2xNVA KBA. Dest 2xtunnel entrances & 1xhut.
20	1130	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT185286 at 1038H. Dtn 1x25 yr old VN fem, evac to Hawk Hill. She said there were 3xMAM in the area & they left when they heard a LOH in the area. She also said 15xNVA were in the area 15xdays ago, but moved N.
21	1130	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-31, BS817329 at 1125H. Fd 2xbnkrs w/overhead cover facing QL-1. AK-47 casings were around bnkr. Fd 3xspider holes at BS818329. Holes have not been used in last month. Empty shell casings were also around them. Dest bnkr.
22	1200	1 st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-2-7, BS457037, (en) BS453034 at 2200H 18 Oct 69. PF amb opened fire on 1xVN civ carrying a cbn. VN civ KIA. He was RD poss CID for VN. No USMC were w/PF's. (Info only)
23	181750	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem. Req clnc for APD msn on 20 Oct in the area bounded by AT9308, 9808, 9300, 9800. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), & 2xG/S. APD tm will report to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to B-11 SFG, SSG Earp, appr by MSG Collins. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Parks, appr by CPT Winemau. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Allen; Div Chem, MSG Carrier.
24	0750	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Hawaii, BT232055 at 0725H. Obsr 9xNVA in green unif, mov E on trail carrying packs & wpns. Cont to obsr.
25	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT-EENT 20 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohart; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 1300-1500H. Air Force investigation tm for C-130 (1xslick, guns on call). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
26	1030	198 Bde, Sp Cephas, D/5-46, BS684799 at 182330H (DELAYED). Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr docu & 2xIWC. Docu readout: 1xVC was sqd leader fr OK-37 unit fr Son Hoa vil, Hoa Ban Hamlet. He had M-16, 5xmag w/ammo, pistol belt & docu. One docu was a mil award, one was civ ID card & other one looked similar to an SOI, 3xmonths old. The other VC had 1xAK-47 w/2 mag of ammo, 2xChicom H/G. He was wearing ammo vest. Docu & vest evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

19 Oct 69

2400 19 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1200	11 Bde, Sp Gieger, D/3-1, BS447757 at 1015H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1205	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LOH, BT188280 at 1030H. Obsr 25xen 1000m S of D/2-1 loc. Called arty w/unlk res.
29	1130	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT159097 at 1000H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg wpns. Cptr 3xpacks cont docu. Packs & docu evac to LZ Professional. Also dtn 2xVN (1xmale & 1xfem). They reported there was a Co of VC 2 km N of the above grid 5 days ago. Evac to LZ Professional. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.
30	1155	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT189110 at 0800H. Fd small cache w/5xAK-44, 1x122mm rkt, 4xanti-tank rifle grenades, 1xunk type MG barrel, 1xmachine to mold H/G & 7000 rds of assorted SA ammo. SA ammo dest, other equip will be evac to LZ Young then to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
31	1208	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS776460 at 1145H. Dtn 1xfemale, evac to LZ Bronco.
32	1215	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, A/3-21, BT958184 at 1055H-1150H. Dest 1xcam hut. AT965202, dest 6xlarge huts. AT981218 dest 2xhuts & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
33	1215	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS790440 at 1155H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Followed blood trail & rec hv AWF. G/S came on sta and eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. 34
34	1256	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 20 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 60.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
35	1300	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP Georgia AO. Time: 201800H-232400H Oct. Box: UL BT1600, LR BS1898. Change standby LRRP to Arkansas. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Crawford.
36	1305	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 192330H-200130H Oct. (2) 200400H-200600H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Ari, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Allen.
37	1315	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BT315063 at 1120H. Rec SAF & sniper fire. Rtn fire & called arty w/unlk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1210H.
38	1315	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS601811 at 1045H. Dest 12x8'x10' bnkrs. All were reinforced w/railroad ties.
39	1340	11 Bde, Sgt Martin, C/4-3, BS690419, (en0 BS690419 at 1240H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/81mm mort at 1240H. Helix 33 on sta to direct arty. Unlk res.
40	1405	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-1, BS698934 at 1250H Fd 15xhomemade Chicom H/G. Res: dest.
41	1405	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS462836 at 1300H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 10. Evac to LZ Stinson.
42	1408	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS455756 at 1345H. Obsr 5xVC in old NDP, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
43	1415	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young, 0700H. Ref DJF entry #13, 18 Oct 69. Add: also cptr 1xChicom type 56, 60mm MG. (Info only)
44	1430	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT128015 at 1000H (1) Obsr 6xVC mov N on a trail, wearing black & khaki unif. They had hvy packs, neg wpns. Cont to obsr. (2) 1045H, BT128015, obsr 8xVC mov W on trail, wearing green, black & khaki unif. They had packs, neg wpns. (3) 1110H, BT128015, obsr 7xVC mov N on a trail, green, blk & khaki unif, light packs, neg wpns. Cont to obsr.
45	0800	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 20 Oct. Call sign: Fine Artist; freq: 46.35. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 11 Bde, MSG McKeague. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing.
46	1100	Co G 75 Ranger, LT Jack, BS420796 at 1035H. LRRP Oklahoma & Texas were extracted at above time & coord. Eng 2xNVA w/pack & wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Cptr: pack & radio & docu. Evac docu to Chu Lai. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephas; IPW, Sp McLaughlin; G2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
47	1445	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT955234 at 1420H. Dtn 1xMAM, age 32. Neg pack or wpn. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
48	1455	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BT323052 at 1530H. Fd 2xhuts w/bnkrs underneath. Fd 1xbag full of unk no. of ID cards & letters. All evac to LZ Bayonet. Huts were used recently. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
49	1458	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS601808 at 1402H. Fd 1xM-60 MG, very rusty & unserviceable. SN unreadable.
50	1458	198 Bde Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS675785, (en) BS675787 at 1215H. Combined op. Rec SAF. Res: 1xRD KIA, 1xNPFF KIA & 1xRD WIA(E). D/O compl 1320H. Rtn fire w/SAF & arty. 1xUS tried to cross river to get the RD WIA. Res: 1xUS MIA, presumed drowned.
51	1500	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT130073 at 1200H. Obsr 40 en mov N on trail. Co set up amb at BT131077. Eng w/SAF, M-72 LAW & called arty. After arty they obsr 100-125 en w/packs & wpns. Again processed arty w/unlk res. A/Co is sweeping.
52	1500	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Req time ext of AO ext #100. Old time: 202400H Oct. Req new time of 252400H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG McKeague. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
53	1530	CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert cond is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
54	1540	11 Bde, MSG Martin, R/1-20, BS818440 at 1436H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
55	1540	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS780458 at 1428H. Dtn 4xVN, 1xhad book w/7 names in it. Evac to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

19 Oct 69

2400 19 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1600	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Blueghost, 2-1 BT192250 at 1345H-1350H. Snatched 1xVN female, evac to Hawk Hill. BT196244, eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT192218, eng 4xhuts. Res: 2xhuts dest, 1xhut dam.
57	1635	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, BT122011 at 1630H. Obsr 2xVC 15m N of their OP. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC WIA. VC evad S successfully. While they eng the 2xVC they rec SAF fr a different loc. Rtn fire w/unk res. Req extraction & were extracted at 1620H fr BT122011. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
58	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BT312062 at 1315H. Fd susp staging area & ammo cache. Fd 60x60mm mort rds, 2x10 lb charges of explosive, 10xmort charges (cheese type), 15xChicom H/G, 18xRPG rds. Misc docu & few pictures. Docu & pictures will be extracted to LZ Bayonet. Will dest the rest. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
59	1715	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/-6, BT323050 at 1253H. Fd 8xhuts, all B/T. EOD called to determine type of B/T. Then will dest. Fd 1xrucksack.
60	1715	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, RF Co 722, BT318062 at 1030H. Fd 6xlrg huts & 20xbnkr 5'x12'. All dest.
61	1730	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT084302 at 1700H. Obsr 1xVC evad N at 200m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg mil equip.
62	1730	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, RF Co 115 & A/4-21, BS882281 at 1615H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Searched area & fd 3xmort VC KBG/S. 3xVC fd picked up by 11 Bde, 3xVC KIA given to RF Co 115.
63	1740	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, A/4-21, RF 115, BS885288, (en) BS809352 at 1730H. Rec 100 rds SAF w/NCD. 81mm mort & arty fired w/unk res.
64	2100	11 Bde, Sgt Baker. Req bdry ext for AO ext #105. DTG: 190001H-302400H Oct. Area: BS590440 follow Ba To Minh Long bdry SW to BS560418 S to BS560360 E to BS590360. Passed to B-11 SFG, Sp Crawford; appr by SFC Riesck. Appr: G-3, CPT Smith Ntfy: 11 Bde, CPT Stafford.
65	1810	11 Bde, PFC Gilroy. Req LRRP Oregon AO. Change to following: Box BS4446, 5046, 5043, 4743, 4741. Passed to Minh Long, SSG Risner. Disapproved by Minh Long, SSG Risner. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to: FSE, CPT Howard; 11 Bde, Sp McDonald.
66	1825	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Hawaii, BT228053 at 1610H. Obsr 6 VC in open w/packs & wpns crossing river. Fired arty w/unk res.
67	1850	198 Bde, CPT Lange, CAP 1-4-6, BS616795 at 1715H. Obsr 50xVC in open. Arty fired. Helix 25 on sta, obsr VC w/wpns in groups of 3-5. Helix obsr total of 25 VC. D/1-1 on station at 1800H. D/1-1 & Helix adj arty on en loc & Shadow due on station at 1900H. (Info only)
68	1915	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, BT130020 at 1410H. Obsr 3xVC mov N on trail w/packs, neg wpns. VC removed packs and went swimming. Neg action taken. 1425H, obsr 6xVC mov SE on trail across river w/hvy packs, neg wpns. 1430H, BT131011, obsr 4xVC mov W on trail w/packs, neg wpns. Also obsr hut complex. VC stopped at huts to rest.
69	1915	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Hawaii, BT224055 at 1800H. Eng UNSEF S of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. Req extraction. Extracted 1830H by Rattler 18. Acft rec SAF while on the ground w/neg hits or cas.
70	1925	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS777445 at 1856H. Frd claymore mine went off. Res: 1xVN female age 10 rec frag wounds. D/O compl at 1905H. CO of B/Co will investigate.
71	1925	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS599809 at 1645H. Rec 6xrds SAF, rtn SAF & called arty. While sweeping area obsr 2xVC evad NW.
72	1930	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS466833 at 1625H. Obsr 2xVC, neg wpns or packs, mov into B/Co's day laager. Called arty w/unk res. Will check area tomorrow.
73	1930	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, (1) 1720H, BT073304. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) 1730H, BT076306, eng 2xVC w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.
74	2005	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS843292 at 1955H. Amb sprung on 5xVC mov SW. Rec SA & AWF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
75	2010	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS590783 at 1920H. PRU attached to C/1-52 informed by VN civ that the grid was a meeting place for 2xVC sqds. VC possibly had 60mm mort. Arty called. Will check area tomorrow. 1940H, VN civ told PRU they had obsr 3xVC w/wpns mov fr above en grid. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
76	2100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS599809, (en) BS592788, BS603816 at 2000H. Rec 100xrds SAF & susp 1xlob bomb (unk size), explo 150m overhead w/NCD. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light.
77	2100	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS435744 at 1915H. Rec 1xrd M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
78	2130	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, BT121012 at 1530H. Ref DJF entry #57. Add: res, 2xVC KIA.
79	2145	196 Bde Sp Parks, PF Hiep Duc, AT905245 at 2110H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
80	2200	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer. Ref DJF entry #6. Change to read: 2xVC KIA. Ref DJF entry #26. Delete 2xVC KIA & 2xIWC.
81	2210	11 Bde, Sp McDonald, B/1-20, BS783433, (en) BS786434, 2139H. Rec 3xM-79 rds & SAF fr tree line w/NCD. Rtn fire & 81mm mort w/unk res.
82	0200	1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-6 & 1-3-8, BS574923 at 0140H. CAP 1-3-8 made contact w/UNSEF. Rec hv SAF & mort & grnd attack. Res: 4xUSMC KIA, 5xUSMC WIA(E), 1xUSN WIA(E), 2xPSDF KIA, 4xPSDF WIA(E), 8xPF KIA,

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

0001

19 Oct 69

2400

19 Oct 69

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
20 Oct 69

To

Hour Date
2400 20 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0010	1 st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-5, BS726794, (en) BS729819, 724813, 713822, 724824, at 190950H-0140H. Ptl obsr 10xVC in open. Eng w/artly & SAF. Eng 20xVC w/artly. Eng 10-15xVC w/artly. Neg res. (Info only)
3	0010	1 st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS713777, (en) BS710790, 725795, 191630H-2200H. Tm obsr 50 VC, eng w/artly. Same area, Helix FAC obsr 25 VC, eng w/Spooky. Res: 2xVC KIA w/numerous packs around bodies A/S & G/S were processed w/2xsecondary explo. (Info only)
4	0100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, Ref DJF entry #58, 19 Oct 69. 1 each RPG by type was evac for ident.
5	0100	11 Bde, CPT Stafford, B/4-3, BS612410 at 192325H. 3 trip flares went off. Fired arty w/unk res. 0238H, 2xtrip flares went off. Fired arty w/unk res.
6	0130	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT165277, (en) BT253152 at 192320H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd fr 50m outside perimeter w/NCD. Neg arty fired. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenix.
7	0200	198 Bde, Sp Bielizcki, A/5-46, BS722953 at 0035H. CAP 1-3-5 obsr 1xexplo approx 200m fr peri. Rec 1xsatchel charge w/NCD. Mov 200 fr peri, arty fired. Req G/S. G/S on sta 0110H. Expended ammo & broke sta at 0125H. (Info only)
8	0440	CLDC, Sp Ingels. Alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
9	0645	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-2-5, BT401121 at 1950H 19 Oct. Ambushed 3 VC. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 2030H 19 Oct to 27 th Surg. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
10	0645	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-6, BS717777 at 191500H. PF told CAP tm they were in a mine field. When moving out 1xUSMC stepped on M-14 mine. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl 191515H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
11	0735	1 st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-3, BS667963, (en) BS678958, BT6500, BT6600 at 181000H Oct. Eng 10-15 VC. Helix & Spooky came on station. Res of A/S: dest numerous en bunkers & had numerous secondary explo. Elm swept area at first light & fd 3xVC KIA. CAP 1-3-5, BS722955, (en) BS706952 at 0030H. CP rec 2xsatchel charges, arty fired & en fled S w/unk res. (Info only)
12	0750	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT097307 at 0615H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to LZ Center.
13	0750	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT075303 at 0630H. Eng 2xVC in hut area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVN civ in area were wounded by stray rounds. D/O compl 0755H. D/O ship rec 4-5 rds of SAF vic BT405316. Arty fired w/unk res.
14	0850	196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRP Arkansas & Georgia time ext to 210600H-242400H Oct. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, SFC Walburn.
15	0910	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS852309 at 0855H. Rec SAF & obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
16	0950	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS914168 at 0920H. Fd a 4' tubular device set up as a B/T w/a trip wire. Dest.
17	0954	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS826335 at 0915H. D/O for 1xVN female. Cause of wounds unk. She came to D/Co loc.
18	191225	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, CPT Lange, AO Req #108. DTG: ASAP - 232400H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: fr BS638775 S along QL 1 to Song Tra Khuc River then E along N bank of Song Tra Khuc to South China Sea. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Pedraza, disapproved by MAJ White. Disapproved by 2d ARVN, WO Gaw. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
19	0900	11 Bde, MAJ Cox, Req LRRP Oregon AO. Time: 200600H-261700H Oct. Box: UL BS4446, LR BS4841. Passed to B-11 SFG, SFC Johnson, appr by Minh Long, MS; appr by B-11 SFG, SSG Risner. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Gieger; FSE, SFC Walburn.
20	1020	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, AO Req #109, DTG: 200001H-052400H Nov. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS5946 S to Minh Long & Ba To bdry W along bdry to BS5643 S to BS5640 E to BS5740 S to BS5737 E to BS6037 S to BS6033 E to BS6633. Passed to B-11, SFC Johnson, appr by B-11, SSG Risner, appr by Ba To, LW. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; SFC Walburn, FSE.
21	1045	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS473747 at 1020H. ARVN questioned a civ who said there were 10-15 VC that were taking rice fr the people earlier this morning. ARVN CA'd into the area & VC evad S. (Info only)
22	1045	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS848306 at 1040H. Fd & dest a tunnel. Elm searched the tunnel. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cptr 1xChicom H/G.
23	1045	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS438752 at 1025H. Dtn 3xMAM, neg wpn or ID. Interpreter said 1xwas VC. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
24	1100	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT083313 at 0840H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.
25	1100	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT056288 at 0820H. Rec unk amt SAF fr est 2-4 VC, neg cas. Rtn SAF, arty fired. Swept area vic BT058278 & fd 1xVC canteen, several tunnels & 1xcam bear trap. Evac bear trap to LZ Center.
26	1120	196 Bde, D/1-46, BT208008 at 0850H. Sp Boquard. Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. 1xAK-47 CIA. The VC CIA said he was a VC for 6 months & he was enroute to Que Son. Wpn & VC will be extr to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
27	1120	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT127073 at 0915H. Obsr 2xVC in rice paddy, neg pks or wpn. Arty proc w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

20 Oct 69

To

Date

2400 20 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1230	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17, BT195295 at 1200H. Fd 1xB/T H/G w/pressure type firing device. Dest.
29	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, OP 1, BS515751 at 0345H. Obsr 8-10 VC & processed arty w/neg res.
30	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS552798 at 0805H. Obsr 6 VC & eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA KIA had hammock, ID card & 3xChicom H/G. CIA evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
31	1230	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT145049 at 0900H Fd 33xcases of 51 cal ammo in excellent cond. It was on top of logs by a stream in the open. Will extract to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
32	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1. (1) 1120H, dtn 1xMAM at BS589779. (20 1140H, dtn 1xMAM at BS552785. Both evac to LZ Stinson.
33	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS599809, (en) BS595815 at 0910H. Rec 20xrds SAF & rtn SAF & 81mm mort & arty w/neg res.
34	1245	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS721799 at 1230H. Fd 1x155mm (dud) rd. Dest.
35	1245	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ref DJF entry #50, 19 Oct 69. Change 1xUS MIA to read: 1xUS KIA & 1xRD KIA.
36	1315	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS845305 at 1230H. Det B/T 105mm rd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1245H.
37	1407	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS848302 at 1330H. Fd 1xtunnel & threw H/G before searching it out. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xChicom H/G CIA. (Dest)
38	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 21 Oct 69. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohart; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; 196 Bde, LT Benson.
39	0910	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Oct 69. Repot to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 60.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
40	1322	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS441759 at 1307H. Det 105mm rd rigged as pressure release B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 4xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA (1xCO 2/4 ARVN). D/O compl at 1330H.
41	1415	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 202130H-202330H Oct. (2) 210300H-210500H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, MAJ White.
42	1430	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT901257 at 1330H., Fd 1xwell cam 51 cal pos & 2x51 cal rds. Evac rds to LZ West.
43	1430	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, OP Gimlet, LZ Center, (en) BT079239 at 1340H. Obsr 3xVC evad into hut area, 280m SE of LZ Center. 81mm mort fired w/unlk res.
44	1430	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Rattler 28, BT173265 at 1350H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evad, eng packs or wpns. Eng w/unlk res.
45	1525	11 Bde, MSG Martin, R/1-20, BS758415 at 1340H. 2xVN children had frag wounds. Walked to Recon's loc. D/O compl 1400H, neg knowledge of cause of wounds.
46	1525	11 Bde, MSG Martin. 173d ABN req time ext for AO ext #83. Old time: 202400H Oct; req new time: 312400H Oct. Appr by 11 Bde, S-3, MAJ White. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 173d ABN, Sp Shaw. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
47	0910	11 Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 21 Oct. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist; Freq: 46.35. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 Bde, MSG Martin.
48	1140	1 st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-4-5, BS737390, (en) BS743794 & BS739793 at 0115H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds landed 150-250m outside peri. Also rec 25-30 rds SAF. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. Swept area w/neg res. Arty illum was processed. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Dean.
49	1450	G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP AO for Michigan & Illinois. Time: 200600H-252400H Oct. Box: UL BS3498, LR BS3895. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, SSG Peet; FSE, CPT Crawford.
50	1553	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT074303 at 1400H. Obsr 5xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Arty proc w/unlk res.
51	1555	CLDC, Cpl Jensen. Alert cond is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
52	1605	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/4-3, BS653461 at 1530H. Dropped C/S on sus en base camp. 2xcannisters didn't burst. Arty fired w/unlk res.
53	1625	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS587795 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Stinson.
54	1625	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS723795 at 1320H. Dtn 17xVN w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh. 16xwere fem & 1xmale.
55	1715	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS718941 at 1545H. Obsr 2xMAM w/wpns, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA.
56	1725	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS784507 at 1605H. Det 105mm rd rigged as B/T. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1645H.
57	1730	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS885288, (en) BS893292 at 1720H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
58	1745	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS766568 at 1420H. (1) Fd 200 lbs TNT. Turned over to EOD tm. (2) 1710, BS769565, made contact w'est VC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr: 7xChicom H/G & 1xtransistor radio. (Info only)
59	1830	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS442760 at 1301H. Det 1x105 rd rigged as B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA, 3xM-16 dam. D/O compl 1330H, evac to 27 th Surg. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
20 Oct 69

To

Hour Date
2400 20 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1830	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT166332 at 1730H. Made contact w/VC sqd size amb. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). Arty processed w/unk res. (Info only)
61	1830	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT078295 at 1600H. Dtn 1xfem age 17 fr Binh Lanh vic hamlet #6. She was listed on docu which were captr by C/Co on 23 Sep 69. She will be extr to Hawk Hill.
62	1300	C/Co Rangers, SSG Peet, BS357962 (en) at 0830H. LRRP tms Illinois & Michigan were inserted at above time & coord. 1835H, tms were extr fr above grid. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephas. Ntfy: CPT Crawford, FSE.
63	1910	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT920259 (en) at 1720H. Fd 1x60mm mort rd. Dest.
64	1910	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT194296 (en) at 1755H. Eng 1xVC evad N at 250m, neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.
65	1910	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT075307 (en) at 1550H. Obsr 3xVC evad into hut area, 1200m N of their loc. Arty fired. Res: 2xbnkr & 3xhuts dest.
66	1925	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, A/4-21, BS893290 at 1830H. Eng 1xVC dressed as monk evading. Res: 1xDET WIA(E), evac to Bronco.
67	1930	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 139, BS498871 (en) at 1527H Obsr 2xVC evad S. Neg wpns. Obsr 2xVC w/wpn evad S. Civ in area say 18xVC at above grid. Called arty on sus loc. Res: Neg.
68	1935	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4-5 ARVN, AT832243 at 1745H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs 1500m W of their loc. Called arty & NVA evad w/unk res. (Info only)
69	1935	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Arty LNO 4-31, AT960269 at 1745H. Obsr 2xVC harvesting rice. Arty called & VC evad w/unk res.
70	1930	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS599805 at 1840H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd outside peri. NCD. Rtn 81mm & arty. Res; unk. Ntfy: Sgt Phenis, III MAF.
71	1940	196 Bde, Sp Parks, HB Psyops Tm/A-31, AT899245 at 191000H. Fd 1xAK-47, 1x12 gauge shotgun & 1xSKS. All evac to Hawk Hill. Serial numbers unreadable.
72	2000	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT134074 at 1800H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA 100m S of loc. VC/NVA evad S. Fd 1xrucksack w/food & fishnet. Food & fishnet dest. Rucksack evac to Professional.
73	1920	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS759593 at 1745H. 2 Co's rec SAF & 1x82mm mort fr est VC Co. G/S called. Res: CIA: 6xB-40 rkts, 10xAK-47 mags & 25xHG. Sharks killed 5 VC & CIA 1xAK-47. Swift boats killed 1 VC; 5xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1920H. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis. (Info only)
74	2200	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, FSB 411 at 2040H. Trip flare went off by bnkr #15, obsr 1xen mov W. Eng claymore, SAF, direct fire arty, Quad 50 & 81mm mort w/neg res.
75	2300	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, LZ Debbie, (en) BS833354 at 2150H. Obsr pos mortar flash, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
76	2300	11 Bde, Sp Clough, Radar, LZ Debbie at 1200H. Detected 2 en mov SW at BS845317, eng w/arty w/unk res. 2130H, obsr 2xlights at BS853348, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
77	2300	11 Bde, Sp Clough, RF, BS857319, (en) BS857317 at 2130H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
78	2345	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-6, Shadow 45, BT288086 at 2330H. Shadow rec hv grnd fire. Fired arty & swept area w/neg res.
79	2345	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 5-46, Minuteman 19, BS6782 at 1740H. Obsr 4-5xVC w/2xRPG's. G/S expended. Res: 1xVC KBG/S (confirmed). Credit to D/1-1.
80	2345	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS684977 at 2215H. Obsr 20xVC w/flashlights evad NW. Eng w/50 cal, lights went out. VC cont to evad NW. Will sweep at first light.
81	2345	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS673797 at 2205H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds, landed 50m outside peri. Called arty & G/S. G/S expended. D/Co sweeping area under surveillance & HI arty. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Molherin.
82	2345	G-2, LT Tegeder, TMF. Req CPZ at BS357962 (OP Pineapple) fr ASAP to 1 Dec 69. Sensor & amb in area. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT Coorley. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: TMF, LT Tegeder; FSE, CPT Howard.
83	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
84	2400	Ops Summary. Light contact was rpt fr the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops cont against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en units avoiding sustained gnd contacts. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support the ops by engaging known & sus en loc & base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 21 ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal units rpt 13 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA w/6 IWC. US casualties were 3 KIA, 8 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).
85	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0110	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, Hawk Hill (BT231315), (en) BT218335 & BT210328 at 0020H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds outside peri w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Mulherin.
3	0230	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-2-2B, BT395120, (en) BT395122 at 1922H, 20 Oct 69. Rec 15-20 rds SF & 6xM-79 rds fr est 15xVC. VC evad W. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
4	0230	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS713796 at 0015H. Obsr 6xVC w/starlight scope, eng w/50 cal. Will sweep at 1 st light.
5	0450	CLDC, Sp Ingels, alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
6	0515	1 st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-4, BS760825 at 2030H 20 Oct. Obsr 8-10 VC in open, eng w/artillery & G/S w/unk res. Will sweep at 1 st light. (Info only)
7	0845	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT097323 at 0740H. Obsr 3xNVA wearing cam green unif & steel helmets, evad N. Arty fired w/unk res.
8	0855	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS816347 at 0745H. Det an electrically det 105 rd B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0800H.
9	0900	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS590782 at 0815H. Fd 1200 lbs unpol rice in bnkr. Will evac & dest bnkr.
10	0845	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT099309 at 0715H. Obsr 4xNVA evad N, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Cptr 1xUS rucksack, 2xdiaries, med supplies, 2 NVA unif & 1xChicom HG. Med supplies & diaries evac to LZ Center, all else dest.
11	0905	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Req EOD tm. Purpose: dest 3x60mm mort rds at base of obsr tower. Loc: Hill 76 (BT453039). Pick up at 1000H, tail #313. Passed to EOD, Sgt Lindsey. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate.
12	0943	1 st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-4, BS754817, (en) BS750817, 753820, 739821, 749831, 758833, 746925, 760825 at 202030H Oct. CP obsr 8-10 VC in open at above grids. Arty fired & G/S eng the area w/unk res. Fd fresh trails & 1xbnkr.
13	0945	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT165268 at 0830H. Obsr approx 6xVC/NVA in their last NDP. Neg pks or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
14	0945	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT127063 at 0800H. Eng 2xNVA, mov N. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Cptr: 1xAK-47, 1xpistol belt, 1xcanteen, 1xpac w/docu & pers items. Evac equip to LZ Professional.
15	1145	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, HQ/1-20, BS323384 at 1030H. 2xDET (neg ID) turned over to MID at LZ Pro.
16	0815	196 Bde, LT Benseman, C/3-21, BT090327 at 0800H. Rec SAF, AWF, M-79 & RPG rds fr unk size en force 400m E & W of their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Fired arty. Res: 5xNVA KIA. D/O ship rec SAF w/NCD. F/8 eng the area & rec SAF w/NCD. En broke contact at 0915H. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
17	0830	26 th Engr, Sgt Glass, D/26 Engr, BT440085 at 0720H. Fd 20 lb mine. Dest. 6'x3' crater. BT439084, fd 3 mines in chain type cluster. Center mine was 60mm mort rd, other 2xmines were rigged to det w/center mine. Attempted to dest center mine but did not get compl det.
18	1058	198 Bde, CPT Lange, S-3/1-6, BT318089, (en) BT322104 at 0917H. Ky Tra rec 2x60mm mort rds. Res: 2xPF WIA. D/O compl 1000H. (Info only)
19	1100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS718798 at 0920H. Obsr 5xVC in open & rec 30 rds AK-47 fire. Rtn fire w/50 cal MG. Res: 1xVC KIA. 0935H at BS713821, obsr 25xVC, adj arty w/unk res.
20	1125	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT160265 at 0920H. (1) Obsr 6xen, 2xw/wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 0944H, obsr 9xen, 5xw/wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. (3) 1012H, obsr en evad N & S carrying 1xbody. Ptl searched area w/neg res.
21	1125	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT093305 at 0930H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs evad into hut area. Arty fired w/unk res.
22	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS675802 at 0950H. Obsr 4xVC, eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. En evad successfully to N.
23	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT452024 at 1040H. Fd 1x105mm rd rigged as B/T. Supported 4 1/2' off ground. Dest.
24	1145	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS800415 at 1010H. Det unk type mine B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1015H.
25	1145	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS777454 at 0950H. Fd 5000 lbs unpol rice under hut in tunnel complex in plastic cover. Also dtn 1xVN female in same area, about 35 yrs old, neg ID. Will evac DET to LZ Bronco & rice to Refugee Camp. Also dtn 2xfem w/2xchildren, evac to LZ Bronco.
26	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS665840 at 1035H. Det 1x155mm rd rigged as B/T. Res: 15 ARVN WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E), 3xARVN KIA. (Info only)
27	1205	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21/CC, BT084328 at 1030H-1055H. Eng 1xNVA, res: 1xNVA KIA. BT094328, eng 1xNVA, res: 1xNVA KIA. BT097329, eng 2xNVA, res: 2xNVA KIA. BT095331, eng 4xNVA, res: 2xNVA KIA. KIA's confirmed by CC. Total: 6xNVA KIA.
28	1205	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT089327 at 1030H. Obsr 1xNVA evad into hut, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 6xhuts dest.
29	1205	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS818346 at 1155H. Det B/T Chicom HG w/trip wire. Res: 1xWIA(M).
30	1235	11 Bde, MSG Martin, E/1 st Cav, BS791515 at 1210H. 1xAPC det 1x105 or 155 rd rigged as mine (pressure type device). APC combat loss. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), poss broken ear drums. D/O compl 1215H.
31	1235	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20, BS744517 at 1145H. 1xDET w/250 piasters. Fd in his hut 4xPRC 25 batteries that were disassembled. His ID checked out OK. Will evac to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Oct 69	2400 21 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1240	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT157104 at 0910H. Obsr 8-10 en, eng w/SAF w/unk res. En evad NE. G/S eng area w/unk res. Area was searched & 1xhut dest by R/1-46. Fd 1xVC KBA, believed VC was killed today during prep arty fire for their CA.
33	1250	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Tien Phuoc, BT143032 at 1100H. Eng 7xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xCIDG WIA(M). 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xChicom H/G & 2xpacks CIA. Packs contained personal items. The other 4 VC evad W leaving blood trails. Equip will be taken to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
34	1350	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Ref DJF entry #8. Change to read 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA.
35	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT074287 at 1200H. Fd 1xbnkr 5'x10' & 1xcan of black powder w/fuse. Dest.
36	1435	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, AT966287 at 1255H. Obsr 1xtunnel complex, also trail running N to S.
37	1435	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT941278 at 1345H. Dest 1xhut. At AT943278 dest 2xhuts.
38	201548	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem. Req clnc for APD msn on 22 Oct 69 in the area bounded by BS4363, 4863, 4855, 4355. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S APD Tm will rpt to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. TOT: 221300H Oct-221900H Oct. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by CPT Hopkins. Passed to Minh Long, Sp Cuesck, appr by Minh Long TSM, B-11 SFG, Sp Cuesck. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson Appr by MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Need LOH equipped w/APD adapter. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 11 Bde, CPT Hopkins.
39	0755	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem, Clnc req for APD msn on 22 Oct 69 in the area bounded by BS4148, 4648, 4640, 4140. Time of msn 0800H-1130H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. APD tm will rpt to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Minh Long, Sp Cuesck, disapproved by Sp Cuesck. disapproved by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: Div Chem, CPT Sox; G2 Air, MSG Morreale.
40	0830	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT-EENT 22 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Div APD msn 1300H-1500H Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 11 Bde, MSG Martin.
41	0935	CLDC, CPT Williams, 0918H. F/4 acft while landing dropped a bomb vic taxiway 61 on the airfield. Bomb rolled off runway & exploded damaging the N Mobile arresting gear. Neg cas. Ntfy: MAJ Morrow, G-3 Air. III MAF, SSG Martin.
42	1100	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner. Req mil & political clnc in CFZ Ky Tra. Time: ASAP-211800H Oct. Purpose: to extract RF Co 196 & E mort/1-6 & arty. Passed to Tam Ky, SFC Hayes, appr by Diem Tam Ky (fire for fire). SFC Hayes, passed appr to DTOC. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.
43	1110	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 22 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 60.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
44	1500	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 200 Oct. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohart; freq: 65.15. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
45	1520	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 212200H-212400H Oct. (2) 220330H-220530H Oct. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, MAJ White.
46	1548	CLDEC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.
47	1555	196 Bde, Sp Parks. Req LRRP Arkansas time change on AO to 230600H-262400H Oct. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Parks. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
48	1630	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, BT101328 at 1415H. Eng 5xNVA evad along trail. Res: 2xhuts dest, unk res on the en.
49	1635	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS811442 at 1600H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bronco.
50	1635	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS796462 at 1550H. Obsr 1xVC evad into bnkr, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.
51	1635	196 Bde, Sp Parks, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT142033 at 1400H. Eng 2xVC mov N on trail at 75m. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr: 1xAK-47 & 2xpacks containing food & docu. Evac wpn & docu to Tien Phuoc. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde. (Info only)
52	1405	196 Bde, Sp Gilroy. Req bdry ext for AO ext #17. Area: Fr BT000300 to BT000270. Passed to 1st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Ref Americal msg DTG 191240Z Oct 69. Appr by 1st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Following is completed bdry of AO Ext #17 w/bdry ext: Fr 1st MAR Div/AMCAL AO bdry at vic AT868296 S to BT000290 E along 30 grid line to BT000300 S to BT000290 E along 29 grid line to 1st MAR Div/AMCAL AO bdry at vic BT013290. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 96 Bde, Sp Morrow. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
53	1600	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, E Mort/1-6, 1510H, BT331092 rec 7x60mm mort. G/S fired on en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino.
54	1610	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Req LRRP Alabama AO. Time: 230600H-272400H Oct. Box: UL BT1003, LR BT1201. Passed to B-11 SFG, CHL, Sgt Crawford. Appr by Sgt Crawford. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Parks. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
55	1620	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, BT429092 at 1555H. Fd 1xdud 81mm mort rd. Dest.
56	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS603815 at 1615H. Rec 8xrds SAF. Arty fired w/unk res.
57	1713	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS758404 at 1550H. Eng & killed 1xVC. Neg wpn or Id. Fd docu that appear to be for commo. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Hyde.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Oct 69	2400 22 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0300	11 Bde, PFC McDonald, B/4-3, San Juan Hill, (en) BS645373 at 0245H. 1xsecd explo in front of bnkr#11 fr H&I or 50 cal fire.
3	0500	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, D/4-21, 3/4 ARVN, BS882307, (en) BS875306 at 0315H. Rec SAF & 10xRPG rds fr NW, W, & S. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), 1xRDC WIA(E). Eng w/81mm mort & arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
4	0500	CLDC, Sp Ingels, alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
5	0725	11 Bde, Sgt Suhr, LRRP tm Oregon inserted at 0630H vic BS459438. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.
6	212300	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, SSG Doughty. Req FFZ in AO #100 fr 21200H-220600H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT Gaffney for political & LT Anderson for mil; w/following provision: Arty is to keep 1000m fr Ha Thanh CFZ. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11 Bde, SSG Doughty.
7	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS545765, BS555763 at 0640H. Eng 35-40 VC evad E. Res: 5xVC KIA. Cptr: 5xB-40 rds, 4xB-40 boosters, 8xhomemade H/G. (Info only)
8	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT483023 at 0630H. Eng 2xMAM w/HG. Res: 2xDET WIA(E). They stated they were going fishing; had neg fishing equip. D/O compl 0655H to 27 th Surg. IPW tm will be sent to question them.
9	0905	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS876310 at 0300H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs. (Info only)
10	0905	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS750615 at 0400H. Eng 1xVC plat. Res: 3xVC KIA, 10xVC CIA, 1xcbn CIA. Evac wpn & VC to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)
11	0930	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS599809 at 0915H. Rec 10xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & adj arty w/unlk res.
12	0930	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT095327 at 0800H. eng 1xVC evad N. Res; 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
13	0940	III MAF, CPT Cassino. Ref rice cptr by frd units. Guidelines for rpt, 500lbs or more will be rpt to III MAF. Passed to Amcal TOC, SFC Delgado.
14	0940	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/26 Engr, BS885283 at 0930H. Fd 1x45 lb anti-tank mine. Dest. Mine was on side of road. Road is passable.
15	1020	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS713862 on 21 Oct. Fd 1xRPG-7, 4xB-40 rkts, & 3xH/G. (Info only)
16	1035	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT080292 at 1005H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res.
17	0800	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, AO Req #110. DTG: 220001H-262400H Oct. Purpose: A/S & Arty only. Area: BS7822 W to BS593220. Passed to 173d ABN, Sp Shaw, appr by 173d ABN, Sp Shaw. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Schmitt.
18	1020	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS585768 at 0915H. Eng 1xsqd of VC. Res: 2xVC CIA. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde. (Info only)
19	1040	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BS524922 at 212130H. Obsr & eng 1xVC, VC evad NE. Swept area & fd 1xSKS.
20	1145	26 Engr, Sgt Sommar, D/26, BT436083 at 1125H. VN showed them a mine. It was 20 to 30 lbs of HBX w/pressure det device. Dest. Crater 4'x2'.
21	1210	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BS174998 at 1130H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA, 1xcarrying pack. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
22	1115	G-2, MAJ Moore, Req LRRP AO for Texas & Oklahoma. Time: 230600H-262400H Oct. Box: UL BS4280, LR BS4678. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, appr by 198 Bde, CPT Lange w/condition that LRRP maintain radio contact & clear all arty fire w/1-52. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Jack; FSE, CPT Crawford.
23	1125	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT183004 at 1005H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 2xpacks containing docu CIA. Evac wpn & docu to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Lutzke.
24	1259	11 Bde, MSG Martin. Req cancel of AO ext #100 eff 221300H. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
25	1300	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/Trp 17 Cav, BS575816 at 1200H. Fd 1x155 rd. Dest.
26	1300	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS565785 at 1140H. Rec 2xrds SAF, eng w/arty w/unlk res.
27	1320	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT196274 at 1153H. Rec 10xrd SAF fr 200m W of their loc. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res.
28	1315	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT184272 at 1030-1140H. (1) Eng 1xVC evading into woodline. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT185275, eng 1xVC evad into hut. Res: 1xhut dest. (3) BT129265, eng 1xVC res: 1xVC KIA. (4) BT114262, dest 1xhut. (5) BT133282, eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xhut dest. (6) BT117262, obsr green unif near hut, eng area. Res: 1xhut dest.
29	1340	11 Bde, Sgt Pedraza, LRRP Oregon, BS488436 at 1315H. LRRP Oregon, obsr 5xNVA/VC wearing blk PJ's & 1xin khaki at above grid. Also obsr 3xhuts at BS487437.
30	1410	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-6, BT442030 at 1115H. LOH w/S-3 aboard rec 4-5xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/MG w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
31	1425	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT151254 at 1315H. Dtn 1x40 yr old female, evac to Hawk Hill.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Oct 69	2400 22 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1325	11 Bde, Sgt Pedraza, SF Ba To, BS513392 at 1015H. CIDG tm cptr 1xVC POW. He is wounded & Special Forces will evac him to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde. (Info only)
33	1425	11 Bde, Sgt Pedraza, 11 Bde Avn, LOH, BS923270 at 1347H. Obsr 1xNVA wearing green unif w/wpn & pack. Eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Also recon by fire w/miniguns. Res: 1xsec explo. 4-21 is sending an elm to check area.
34	1435	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT874273 at 1400H. Fd a base camp, 8xbnks. Dest. Also fd fuse well plugs for 82mm mort.
35	212245	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-2, BT332192, (en) BT327185 at 211000H Oct. 4xVC atk Vil Chief Office w/M-16 & M-79 fire (Ky Bich). CAP Tm ptl area & eng en w/M-79, SAF & arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1xVN civ WIA. Cptr: 1xM-16, 14xM-16 mag, 1x5 cal pistol holster & docu. Intelligence readout indicated: 1xVC KIA to be sqd leader (NFI). Passed to III MAF, CPT Berry. Classified as "Terrorist Attack" by CPT Berry. (Info only)
36	0745	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT-EENT 23 Oct. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 57.30. Purpose: VR. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Allen.
37	0810	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 23 Oct. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohort; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
38	1155	11 Bde, Sp Billings, AO Req #111. DTG: 230600H-302400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS4474 W along 74 grid line to BS4374 S along 43 grid line to 4369, E along 69 grid line to present AO bdry. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT Lange. Passed to Ha Thanh, SFC Eurp, appr by Ha Thanh AC, appr by B-11 SFG, SFC Eurp Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, SFC Walburn.
39	1245	198 Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: 0800H-1200H 23 Oct. Purpose: VR Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner as changed (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella.
40	1300	G-2 Ops, MAJ Moore, LRRP insertion 230600H. Texas & Oklahoma vic BS4279. Radio Relay team South Carolina dropped off at OP 1 by drag ship. Req LOH for deception as if VR. Total acft: 1xOH-6A, 3xUH-1H, 2xAH-1G. Call sign: Little Skater 52; freq: 63.30 (MHZ). Report to Combat Center Pad. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). (0600H-0800H). Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Moore; AAE, CPT Allen.
41	1450	G-2 MAJ Moore, Ref DJF entry #22. MAJ Borg called MAJ Moore and advised LRRPs will clear fires into LRRP AO. Spot reports will be passed to 198 Bde by Ranger Co & Div G2 as appropriate. LRRP will operate on Co G 75 th Ranger net. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
42	1455	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, BS175990 at 1330H. LRRP Georgia was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
43	1500	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT037238 at 1430H Obsr & eng 1xVC evading E. Res: 1xVC KIA.
44	1530	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
45	1555	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 222300H-230100H Oct. (2) 230400H-230600H Oct. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Blicky; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
46	1555	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, A/1-1, BT730794 at 1230H. Dtn 2xVN females, ages 20 & 23, neg ID. Evac to CP, will evac to Son Tinh.
47	1615	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT886215 at 1545H. Fd bnkr buried 5-6' underground. Dest.
48	1625	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS703794 at 1400H. Fd 1x105 rd B/T. Dest.
49	1625	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS565844 at 1450H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
50	1640	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS712830 at 1500H. Obsr 5-10 VC, called arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
51	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS719954 at 1520H. VN work party rec 10xrds SAF. Res 1xVN fem WIA(E). D/O compl 1540H to 27 Surg.
52	0835	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem, Req clnc for APD msn on 23 Oct in the area bounded by BS2650, 3150, 3142, 2642. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. APD tm will report to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Pressley, appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: G2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Allen.
53	1543	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS459438 at 1535H. Eng est 20 NVA, 14 w/wpns. G/S on station. Tm req to be extracted. Extracted at 1609H fr above grid. Ntfy: G2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Walburn.
54	1650	26 Engr, MSG Glass, A/26, BT230308 at 1610H. 1xVN civ wounded fr frags. D/O compl at 1615H. Cause of wounds unk.
55	1655	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Georgia, BS181992 at 1605H. Made contact w/2xen w/wpns, neg packs. Have req extraction. En evad to high ground. Extraction complete at 1650H at above grid. 100m W of extraction grid obsr susp en base camp. Arty called w/unk res. Ntfy: G2, MSG Pappas; FSE, SFC Walburn.
56	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS560773 at 0950H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
57	1830	11 Bde, Sp Clark, C/4-3, BS719403 at 1815H. At BS710403 (old day laager) a trip flare went off. The area was eng w/81mm mort & arty w/unk res.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Oct 69	2400	22 Oct 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER. MAJ. GS. Asst G3. Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

23 Oct 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

23 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0240	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, 222145H-230205H Oct. LP obsr prox 20xNVA w/packs & wpns vic BS715800, eng w/claymore & M-16. LP rtn to peri, tracks eng w/81mm mort & 50 cal. Obsr 5xNVA KIA w/starlight scope, distance 600m. NVA rtn fire w/RPG rd. Res: 1xWIA(M). Shadow on station at 222300H. Eng area. Obsr 10-15 NVA w/packs & wpns vic BS705817. Shadow couldn't eng, tracks eng w/81mm mort & 50 cal w/unk res. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns vic BS715800, eng w/81mm mort & to cal w/2xsec explo. Shadow broke station at 0025H. 0205H, obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns vic BS715800 trying to rtn to a hut, eng w/81mm mort & 50 cal. Will sweep area & check hut at first light.
3	0435	CLDC, Sp Ingels. Alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
4	0730	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS763413 at 0550H. 1xUS dislocated his knee. D/O compl 0705H.
5	0800	Co G Ranger, Sp Matyjasik, BS442781 at 0740H. (1) LRRP Tm Texas & Oklahoma were inserted at above time & coord. Tm obsr huts to their NW. Poss base camp. (2) 0845, Eng 1xVC, elm checked area w/neg res. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, G2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
6	0905	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS574838 at 0815H. Fd 1x750lb bomb not B/T. Will dest.
7	0905	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS713800 at 0815H. Res of sweep of above grid: fd 45xspider holes (dest), 50 lbs pol rice in basket & warm food in spider hole. Ref DJF entry #2.
8	0907	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, CIDG, 1-46, BT137038 at 0730H. Eng 2xNVA moving. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cptr 1xpack cont docu, 1xCIDG WIA(E). Evac to Tien Phuoc. 1xNVA evad N. (Info only)
9	0910	26 Engr, Sgt Serna, QL#1 will be closed N of Hawk Hill on 24 Oct at BT208375 for removal of Bailey Bridge at first light. If emergency arises, contact 26 Engr for possibility of keeping road open. Passed to CSIC, Sgt Harris; 196 Bde, Sp Letnorneau.
10	0930	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS738595 at 0400H. Made surprise attack on sus VC pos. Res: 5xVC KIA, 15xDET, 1xcbn CIA & 1xshotgun CIA. (Info only)
11	0930	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT030240 at 0910H. Fd 30 bnkrs, 3x51 cal pos & 3xdam 57 RR rds. Will dest.
12	1020	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/26 Engr, BS763437 at 1025H. Fd B/T 155 rd in center of road w/pressure type firing device. Dest. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Martin.
13	1020	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS577804 at 0940H. Fd 1xtunnel 50'x4'x3'. Dest.
14	1045	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS487747 at 0955H. Fd tunnel w/100 lbs unpol rice, 2xlbs salt, 3xgal rubbing alcohol & 1xbottle of Sodium Chloride. Will dest rice, poss contaminated. Sample evac to S-5. Also fd B/T 105 rd w/pressure release firing device. Dest.
15	1135	198 Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46, BT662019 at 0740H. Ref CA. LZ was B/T w/HG on poles & wires. Just prior to liftoff fr 1 st LZ 1xslick det 1xB/T HG & rec frag dam to acft. 1xUS WIA(E) (door gunner). D/O compl. Also rec SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski.
16	1140	198 Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-1, 5-46, BS686816 at 0950H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bayonet. He had bandaged chest wound. Classified as Civ Defendant. Evac to Son Tinh.
17	1154	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS708812 at 1030H. Fd protective mask (VC type). Dtn 1xfem, neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh. 1050H, BS711812, fd 1xdud 155 rd (not B/T). Dest.
18	1020	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-6, BS714776 at 222120H. Fd 1xVC KBA & blood trails & drag marks heading N. (Info only)
19	0930	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS768520 at 0830H. 1xARVN WIA(E). He det unk type B/T. D/O compl 0855H. (Info only)
20	1140	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS713404 at 1115H. Fd & dug up 1xgrave. Fd 1xNVA KIA prox 5xdays old. Res: 1xNVA KBSAF.
21	1140	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS756558, (en) BS7556 at 1020H. Rec 7xrds 82mm mort. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H. Counter battery was fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino. (Info only)
22	1222	Co G Ranger, Sp Cox, Texas & Oklahoma, 1210H. Fd trail 3' wide running N to S at BS436780, covered w/elephant grass.
23	1235	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT899283 at 1115H. Fd 1x60mm Chicom mort rd which will be extr to LZ West.
24	1248	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS715808 at 1200H. Dtn 8xVN fem, neg ID. 1xmale & his wife Chieu Hoi'd. Females evac to Son Tinh. Hoi Chanhs evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Barach.
25	1248	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT622012 at 1000H. Rec 20xrds SAF, rtn w/SAF & swept area w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(M).
26	1325	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT185256 at 1145H. Rec SAF fr est 3xVC/NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng w/SAF, arty fired w/unk res.
27	1355	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS463748 at 1240H Eng 1xVC fem. Res: 1xVC KIA. She had been following B/Co for 2000m.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

23 Oct 69

To

Date

2400 23 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BS169987 at 1215H. Eng 4xVC/NVA mov S. Res: 2xVC/NVA evad N, other 2xVC/NVA evad SW. 1xVC/NVA had wpn. Searched area, fd 1xpack cont 2xUS entrenching tools, 2xtransistor radios, 1xUS flashlight, 1xNVA gas mask, 1xnew rucksack, 1xcanteen cup. Everything dest.
29	1410	11 Bde, S-2. Req LRRP AO. Time: 240600H-291700H Oct. Box: UL BS7437, LR BS7833. Tm Idaho. Purpose: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE, CPT Crawford.
30	1430	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS700815 at 1240H. Dtn 5xVN fem & 2xMAM. 1xmale wounded in leg. Evac to Son Tinh. Also fd 400 lbs rice inside a hut which was B/T. Dest.
31	0750	11 Bde, MSG Martin. Req for Aero Scouts. Time: BMNT-EENT 24 Oct. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 56.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 Bde, PFC Robinson.
32	0933	196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 24 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohort; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
33	1025	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem. Req clnc for APD msn on 24 Oct in the area bounded by BS2682, 3582, 2678, 3578. Time: 1400H-1630H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rpt to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh, SSG Eurp. Appr by G-11 SFG, SSG Eurp. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G2 Air MSG Morreale; Div Chem, MSG Groat; AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
34	1025	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem, Req Clnc for APD msn on 24 Oct in the area bounded by BS3582, 4482, 3578, 4478. Time: 1000H-1300H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh, SSG Eurp, appr by G-11 SFG, SSG Eurp. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 Bde, CPT Lange; Div Chem, MSG Groat.
35	1345	173 ABN, SFC Kirby. Req time ext for AO ext #103. Old time: 241200H Oct. Req new time: 312400H Oct. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Martin; appr by 4-21 Inf, LTC Johnson. Appr by S-3, 11 Bde, CPT Hopkins appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 173 ABN, MAJ Caldwell. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
36	1440	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT204239 at 1215H. Fd 1800 lbs unpol rice in cement crocks. Extr to Hawk Hill. Also dtn 3xVN fem & 2xchildren. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs.
37	1440	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh, BT130330 at 1330H. Arty fired at above grid. Res: 3xVC KBA. Confirmed by US Advisor. (A/3-82).
38	1450	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Time for Fire Fly Msn: (1) 232230H-240030H Oct. (2) 240300H-240500H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Golofski.
39	1505	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS719403 at 1435H. Obsr 3xNVA (2xmales, 1xfem). 1male had pack & 1xmale had wpn & Chicom HG. Elm eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cptr docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Barach.
40	1508	198 Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 24 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 49.80. disapproved by MAJ Wagner (committed for VIP coverage & APD msn). Will run evening VR. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
41	1510	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, Sensor Device, AT962265 at 1435H. Detected 4 persons mov E-W. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
42	1510	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT171249 at 1330H. Dtn 4xVN children & 5xVN fem. Evac to Hawk Hill.
43	1520	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT197242 at 1405H. Fd 1xammo can cont med supplies, docu, clothing. Will be evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, Sp Barach.
44	1550	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-1, BT072258 at 1440H. Obsr 2xVC evad E. Arty eng w/unlk res.
45	1550	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS783433 at 1533H. D/O compl at 1540H for VN female, age 10, wounded by sniper fire.
46	1600	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 Cav, BS565844 at 1520H. Fd 1xVC KIA, dressed in blk unif, pistol belt w/2xChicom HG, 1xrucksack cont 1xhammock, clothing, poncho. Everything dest.
47	1600	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, A/5-46, BT666009 at 1310H. Dtn 3xVN at Dong Le #5. 1xVN was chief of Farmers Assoc, 56 yrs old, name: Nguyen Ho. 1xVC female guerrilla, name: Bui Thi Du. 1xVN female was chief of Women's Assoc, 38 yrs old, name: Tran Thi Day. They said that 12xVC used their vil as home base. 10xVC are male w/M-16 rifles, 2xVC are female w/AK-47 rifles. Will evac DET to Son Tinh.
48	1610	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS455756 at 1555H. Dtn 1xVN (16-20 yrs old), neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
49	1615	39 Engr, Sp Wyatt, HHC/39 Engr, BS785518 at 1340H. Dozer det B/T 105 rd, NCD. Checked area & fd 3x105 rds B/T (dest). (Info only)
50	1615	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT125067 at 1515H Det metal fr est 25xindiv mov S-N. Arty fired w/unlk res.
51	1620	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
52	1740	11 Bde, Sp Clough, CC/3-1, BS483754 at 1720H. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID or wpn. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.
53	0840	26 Engr, Sgt Glars, 26 Engr CC, BS607907 at 0815H. Culvert damaged on W side. Road passable in both directions.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Oct 69	2400	23 Oct 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Oct 69	2400 24 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, 4-21, FSB Debbie at 232330H, bnkr #19 obsr 3xVC on rd S of FSB Debbie. Eng w/SAF, M-79, 81mm mort & AW fire w/unk res. Flare ship called.
3	0100	Sgt Sauer, 198 Bde. D/5-46, BS677778 at 231900H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xVN female. Female had shrapnel wounds. Evac to Son Tinh.
4	0100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-2, BS552892 at 232220H. Obsr & eng 7-10xVC, VC rtn fire & evad N. Neg res. (Info only)
5	0100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT660009 at 231900H. Dtn 6xMAM w/neg ID. Will be evac to Binh Son.
6	0100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS684792, (en) BS673797 at 231900H. Obsr 2xVC prox 900m S of their loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light.
7	0100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-2, BS553891 at 232025H. Rec 20-30 rds SAF fr 7xVC. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res. (info only)
8	0515	CLDC, Sp Ingalls, alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
9	0810	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT659009 at 0630H. Rec intense SAF eng w/art y & G/S, est 12xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xKit Carson Sct WIA(E). Evac to 27 Surg. D/O compl 0730H. G/S & arty fired w/unk res.
10	0850	11 Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-3, BS607438 at 0815H. Fd 1xM-26 HG & fresh footprints heading E.
11	0900	26 Engr, SFC Serna, C/26 Engr, BS762436 at 1000H. Fd 155mm rd w/pressure type firing device on LZ Liz access road. Dest.
12	231630	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, S-2. Req LRRP AO for Oregon. Time: 240600H-291600H Oct. Box: UL BS6535, LR BS6832. Purpose: Trail Watch & poss snatch. Passed to Ba To, SSG Risner, appr by G-3, CPT Pate, w/neg clnc in grid square BS6532. Cancel LRRP Oregon AO Box. Appr by CPT Pate, G-3. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
13	232200	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Tien Phuoc, AO Req #115. DTG: 280600H Oct-021800H Nov. Purpose: CIDG ops. Area: BT150115 SE BT190100 E BT210100 N BT210125. Appr by 1-46, MAJ Moore, appr by 196 Bde, CPT Russell Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. (passed to LT Suercauski, 196 th). Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
14	232200	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Tien Phuoc, AO Req #114. DTG: 240600H-281800H Oct. Area: BT120098 S to BT110090 E to BT140090 N to BT140113. Appr by 1-46, MAJ Moore. Appr by 196, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196, LT Suercauski. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
15	0920	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS581819 at 0750H. Heard 1xVC talking, moved to VC post to question him, while questioning him he attempted to escape. Res: 1xVC WIA(E) He had 80,000 piasters. Believe he is tax collector. D/O compl at 0810H to 91 st Evac. Passed to IPW, Sp Hyde.
16	0955	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP Arkansas AO. Time: 250600H-282400H Oct. Box: UL BT1223, LR BT1420. Purpose: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
17	1005	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS725880 at 1615H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
18	1010	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS688799 at 0920H. Evac 6 DET w/neg ID to Binh Son.
19	1020	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama & Arkansas have been canceled. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
20	1020	11 Bde, MSG Martin, R/4-21, BS823333 at 0730H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.
21	1030	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS777459 at 1930H 23 Oct. 1xVC CIA, he walked into their ambush, neg wpn or ID. Will evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
22	1045	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT197229 at 1005H. Fd stone house prox 40'x15'. Inside under false floor fd many docu, maps, books & current literature. Also an old NVA SOI. Interpreter said there was info about US trps in area. Also fd US maps & interpreter said house was believed to belong to a cadre. While tearing down house, fd more docu. Some literature dated 10 Oct 69. Also fd a gas mask, eye glasses, compass & clothing. Evac all to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
23	1050	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/39 Engr, BS822344 at 0715H 23 Oct. Fd 25'x1' high rock piles on road. Each pile had Coke can concealed inside. Checking area for pos ambush. Area cleared by engr. (Info only)
24	1105	11 Bde, S-2, Req LRRP AO for Nevada. Time: 250600H-291600H Oct. Box: UL BS6535, LR BS6832. Purpose: Trail watch, poss snatch. Passed to B-11 SFG, CPT Morni. Grid square BS6532, disapproved by CPT Morni. Area appr by G-3 CPT Pate w/change. Passed to 11 Bde, Sgt Suhr. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
25	1110	11 Bde, S-2, Req LRRP AO for Idaho. Time: 250600H-291600H Oct. Box: UL BS7629, LR BS7926. Msn: Trail watch & poss snatch. Passed to 173 ABN, SFC Kirby (Info only). Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Suhr; FSE, SFC Walburn.
26	1114	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 198 Bde AVN, BS6898, at 1015H. LOH rec 1xrd B-41 (RPG) fire (air burst) w/NCD. En loc unk. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.
27	1115	11 Bde, S-2, MAJ Cox. Ref DJF entry #29, 23 Oct 69. Cancel LRRP Idaho AO. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
28	1155	11 Bde, PFC Noule, B/4-21, BS830302 at 1120H. Fd 1xNVA body, dead prox 2xmonths. CIA: 2xmags, 2xChicom HG, 1xpack containing rice. Believed killed by arty.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

24 Oct 69

To

Hour

2400 24 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1210	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS725788 at 1115H. Dtn 1xfemale w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.
30	1215	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS570794 at 231830H Oct. Fd bnkr complex w/17 bnkr, 6'x3' inter-linking tunnels (100' long). 1xbnkr 8'x4'x40m long. All will be dest.
31	1227	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT178239 at 1200H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA, 2xhad packs, no wpns. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
32	1300	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS613439 at 1000H. Fd 1xNVA base camp, 11xhuts, 8xmade of wood, 3xmade of rocks. Also fd 2xcaves, 3xNVA packs, misc equip, 50 lbs salt. Rec activity in the area. Will dest everything.
33	0100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, OP 1, BS515775 at 2215H 23 Oct 69. Duyen Phuoc (3) Vil at base of OP 1 rec 1xB-40 rkt, 30 rds of SAF. VC entered vil & burned school house. Civ cas unk. Arty fired w/neg res. VC force est 1 sqd. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry & CPT Cassino.
34	1406	198 Bde Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS696945 & BS710941 at 1100H. VN civ came to A/Co loc & said that 25xVC chased them out of their vil. At 1 st grid (above) VC emplaced 4x82mm mort & 2d grid (above) VC emplaced 1x60mm mort.
35	1420	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 39 th Engr, BS770510 at 241307H. Bulldozer det B/T 155 rd w/pressure release firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1220H. Hvy dam to dozer, but not combat loss. (Info only)
36	1430	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, PRU, BS912286 at 1355H. PRU's working w/A/4-21 dtn 1xVN, age 27, neg wpn or ID. PRU's will keep him. (Info only)
37	0815	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem, Req clnc for APD msn 25 Oct in area bounded by BS1493, 2193, 1490, 2190. Time: 0900H-1100H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rpt to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Piland, appr by 198 Bde, CPT Lange. Passed to B-11 SFG, SSG Risner for Tra Bong, neg clnc, SSG Risner. Appr by G-3, only area in 198 Bde, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Galster; AAE, CPT Lyons; CPT Kunitz, Div Chem.
38	0815	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 25 Oct. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 11 Bde, MSG Martin.
39	0815	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & Eagle Flight. Time: BMNT-EENT 25 Oct. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 49.80. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
40	0810	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 25 Oct. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohort; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 196 Bde, Sp Parks.
41	0920	196 Bde, LT Svercauski, AO Req #116. DTG: 241200H Oct-152400H Nov. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT008214 SE along river to BT060200 E along 20 grid line to BT070200. Passed to Tien Phuoc, SSG Risner, appr by Tien Phuoc, MSG Collins. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 Bde, CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Crawford.
42	1450	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT186185 at 1030H. Obsr 30xVC, fired arty & processed A/S w/unlk res. (Info only)
43	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops, Req acft for VR for LRRP insertion, (2 msns, 1x1 hr, 1x45 min), VR 25 Oct. Time: as coordinated. PZ Ranger pad (on beach). Call sign: Little Skater 55 & 54. Freq: 63.30. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1).
44	1510	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: 242200H-242400H Oct. (2) 250330H-250530H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Hill; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, CPT Crawford; AAE, CPT Lyons.
45	1520	198 Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-52, BS573779 at 1425H. Dtn 1xVN male, 25 yrs old. Evac to LZ Stinson.
46	1500	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2/4-31, AT990213 at 1300H. While installing sensor devices, fd overnight camp. Appeared to have been used recently by sqd size force. Fd 8xfighting pos that were caved in. 1xbnkr that had not been used recently. Mort will be fired in the area when sensor tm leaves.
47	1520	Co G Ranger, Sp Cox, BS437782 at 1500H. Ranger tms Texas & Oklahoma were extracted at 1500H fr above grid. Fd en base camp. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
48	1640	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.
49	1645	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS615436 at 1515H. Fd NVA base camp, consisted of 8xbnkr, 1xhut. Fd 36xBA 30's, misc fishing equip, 1xbundle docu, 200 lbs pol rice, 15 lbs scrap lead, 1xparachute flare. 40x5 gal cans fish & food unfit for human consumption. Docu evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW.
50	1706	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS778448 at 1645H. 1xVN child w/frag wounds was medivac by CC to 91 st Evac at 1652H.
51	1800	1 st MAR Div, Sgt Jones, AO Req (FFZ) 117. DTG: 250600H-312400H Oct. Purpose: 1 st Mar Div / ARVNs Combat Ops. AT9330, 9329, 9929, 9930. Pass to 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad. disapproved: 4-31 Inf, LTC Henry. disapproved: 196 Bde, CPT Russell. disapproved: G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 7 th MAR Regt, LT Kurtz.
52	1805	196 Bde, Sp Cox, D/1-46, 1520H, eng BT139002 w/SAF 3xVC/NVA fr 50m W of loc. All had packs, 1 had wpn. Res: 1xVC WIA, evac to 91 st Evac at 1625H, 2xVC evad W. Fd 2xAK-47 mags w/ammo, 12x82mm RR rds, 4x82mm mort rds. Dest everything. Passed to IPW, LT Wood.
53	1830	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS809468 at 1815H. Req urgent D/O for 1 US w/heat exhaustion, D/O compl 1824H.
54	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, 1710H. Villagers w/belongings mov to A Co's loc. Villagers fr vic BS695945, BS698948, BS692950. Villagers said 31 st & 95 th Sappers Co's were in the area & had forced them out. Also rpt that the sappers planned to attack CAP 1-3-5 & 1 plat of A Co.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Oct 69	2400	24 Oct 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0115	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS717800, (en) BS717798 at 242137H. Eng 7xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 242140H, rec SAF & 6x60mm mort rds fr BS717796 w/NCD. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & 81mm mort w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis.
3	0630	CLDC, Sp Palmer, alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
4	0645	198 Bde, CPT Goorley, R/1-6, Req tracker dog for 2 days to follow blood trails. Pick up at 250730H at Ranger pad. Passed to Support Command, LT Zimmerman; appr by LT Zimmerman. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to CPT Goorley, 198 Bde.
5	0754	11 Bde, R/4-21, BS874343 at 0715H (MSG Henderson). Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco, neg ID.
6	0820	11 Bde, LT Kappie, BS775264 at 0620H. (1) LRRP Idaho was inserted at above time & coord. (2) Team was extr at 0830H fr above coord.. BS777267 at 0805H, eng est 1 NVA Co, confirmed 4xNVA KIA, cptr: 1xAK-47 mag & docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, LT Wood; G2, CPT Young; FSE, CPT Crawford.
7	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS595822 at 0720H. Obsr 8-10 VC carrying wpns. Eng w/SAF & called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mag w/ammo, 1xM-79 w/4xrds (HE) & 4xChicom HG. All will be evac to LZ Stinson.
8	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS498895 at 0530H. Eng & killed 2xVC. Cptr: 1xUS cbn, 5xChicom HG. (Info only)
9	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT669016, (en) BT664019 at 0740H. Rec SAF, rtn fire w/arty & obsr 4xVC heading NE. Unk res. Neg frd cas.
10	0900	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT084262 at 0810H. Det B/T M-26 HG w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Sct WIA(E). D/O compl 0820H to Hawk Hill.
11	0905	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS445748 at 0850H. Fd 1xB/T anti-personnel mine w/pressure release firing dev. Dest.
12	0905	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS758562 at 0400H. Eng 1xVC sqd. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xcbn CIA, 7xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
13	0905	196 Bde Sgt Linton, 196 CC, BT342212 at 0630H. Rec 50 rds AWF at 3000', 80 knts w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
14	0910	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors, BT123065 at 0700H. Detected mov of 5 pers and metal mov N-S. Arty fired w/unk res.
15	0945	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT943271 at 0856H. Fd 400 lbs unpol rice. Will be evac to LZ West.
16	241805	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Cox, 4-31 Sensor Tm, AT951228 at 1535H. Sensor tm fd 1xnew hut, while dest hut they rec SAF fr 6xVC w/neg cas. F/8 eng. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1555H, F/8 in support, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
17	0745	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-21, BS825311 at 0705H. D/O for 1xNVA WIA CIA & 1xVN female. D/O compl 0730H. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
18	1000	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT236165 at 0915H. (1) Trapped 2xVC in tunnel & eng w/M-26 HG. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr: 1xM-2 cbn, 1xM-79. Evac wpns to Hawk Hill. (2) 0835H, BT202188, eng 2xVC w/SAF at 250m. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr: 3xM-1 cbn, 1xM-1 rifle & 1xSKS. Wpns evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
19	1030	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS528803 at 0900H. Res of cordon & search. 4xDET (1. Thei Ky, 12 yrs old, member of youth organization. 2. Nguyen Thi Tuyet, 17 yrs old, member of youth organization & poss hamlet guerrilla. 3. Phan Thi Anh, age 30, member Women's Association. 4. Nguyen Thin, age 56, member of Farmers Association.) Evac to Son Tinh.
20	1030	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS600834 at 0805H. Rec approx 60 rds AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0810H to 27 th Surg. Eng w/SAF & swept area. Fd 3xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA, urgent D/O req at 0815H. Female, age 22, nurse, later died. US WIA(E) later died at hospital. Final res: 4xVC KIA, 1xUS KIA. Also fd: 4xChicom HG, 1xSKS, 1xM-1, 1xAK-47, 1xUS 45 cal pistol. 2xA/S processed on above grid. 2d plat A/Co CA'd for reinforcements & recon is sweeping at this time.
21	1030	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS494335 at 0915H. Fd 2xcloyamore firing devices & 200' of commo wire. Also had 3xDET (1xMAM prox 30 yrs old, neg ID; other 2 were females ages 20-23). Will be evac to LZ Stinson.
22	1100	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31, Sensor Device, AT956220 at 0950H. Detected 6xpers mov N to S. Arty fired w/unk res.
23	1108	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS743386 at 1105H. 1xUS NBW. Wounded by frd HG while clearing bnkr.
24	1010	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS823313 at 0710H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 1x9mm pistol, 1xflashlight, 1xhammock, 1xwallet. 1 of the KIA's had several bandages on his head.
25	1130	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT096271 at 1015H. Eng 1xVC evad E. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.
26	1135	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS465701 at 0825H. Fd 500 kilos unpol rice in boxes along stream (buried). Rice was moldy. ARVN dumped rice boxes into stream. 500 kilos = 1,100 lbs. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino. (Info only)
27	1145	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT137080 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC evad E. Res: 1xVC KIA.
28	1245	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP Arkansas was inserted at 1220H at AT126224. Extracted 1250H fr same loc. Neg commo was reason for extr. Rec 1xrd SAF during extraction. Ntfy: G2, CPT Young & SSM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Walburn.
29	1330	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8, 3-21, BT072215 at 1024-1210H. Obsr 1xmort pos w/cam cover, heavily used trails, 2xhuts. Eng huts, dest. Eng mort pos & had 2xsec explo.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

25 Oct 69

To

Date

2400 25 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1341	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS765450 at 1330H. Made contact w/10-15 VC, carrying wpns. G/S on sta at 1325H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) by HG, 1xVC KIA. D/O by CC at 1425H to LZ Bronco. En broke contact at 1355H.
31	1405	11 Bde, Sgt Pedraza, 1300H-1330H. Dropped 10xE158 canister cluster at BS644353 (100m radius). Alt 2300'. Reason for drop: APD hot spots, then followed by arty.
32	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT154014 at 1130H. Fd 2xVN females w/2xchildren. 1xchild said knew where there were VC. Elm followed her 50m N & obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. VC evad S successfully. Neg packs, 1xw/wpn. 1400H, dtn 1xfemale. Evac to LZ Professional.
33	1406	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS809300 at 1335H. Fd 8xaiming stakes (appeared to be for rocket), 2" diameter, 6' long. Dest.
34	1425	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT137008 at 1155H. Obsr 1xVC mov N, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cptr: 1xAK-47 & 1xclip w/20 rds ammo.
35	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT963275 at 1320H. Eng 1xVC evad SE. Neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
36	1510	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Ref DJF entry #27. Change en coord to read: BT137008.
37	0800	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 26 Oct. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist, freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 11 Bde, MSG Martin.
38	1000	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT-EENT 26 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohort; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 196 Bde, Sp Parks.
39	1050	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 26 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div LRRP plan a first light insertion. AO ext pending. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
40	1320	196 Bde, Sp Cox, A/3-21, BT027238 at 1350H. Fd & dest 3xbnkr, 3x51 cal pos, 2xcooking areas, 1xmort pos, & 25xspider holes.
41	1520	196 Bde, Sp Cox, Arty FO, BT073214 at 1345H. Obsr 3xVC evading into hut area, eng w/arty. Res: 3xhuts dest, 1xhut dam.
42	1515	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 260300H-260500H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
43	1525	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, BT424091 at 242220H Oct. Obsr 2xlights fr a hut, also obsr tracer rds in the same area. Checked area & fd 1xVN male. Res: VN DET evac to LZ Bayonet.
44	1350	Div MAJ Moore, Req LRRP AO for Illinois. Time: 260600H-282400H Oct. Box: UL BS2988, LR BS3280. Purpose: Area Recon. Passed to Ha Thanh, SSG Risner, appr by B-11 SFG, Sp Cuesick. Passed to Tra Bong, SSG Risner. Appr by B-11 SFG Sp Cuesick. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, PFC Sape; FSE, SFC Walburn.
45	1350	G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acct for LRRP insertion: 2xUH-1 & 2xAH-1. Insert Radio Relay Tm at OP 1 (3 Pax) & insert Tm Illinois (7 Pax) (Ops Officer extra Pax). UH-1 for Radio Relay Tm is drag ship, PZ Ranger pad (on beach). Call sign: Little Skater 54; freq 63.39. Time of pick up 260530H Oct. time of insertion: 0600H. D/1-1, appr by MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
46	1555	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
47	1610	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS718954 at 1555H. Rec SAF, rtn fire w/arty. CAP's checked area w/neg res.
48	1615	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS672794 at 1500H. Fd 5-6 tons of unpol rice in baskets & 55 gal drums. It will be evac to Binh Son & given to Refugees. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Walters.
49	1615	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS679798 at 1415H. Fd 2 tunnels 2'x2' full of water. Also fd a B/T made of bamboo, bent back & fitted w/arrow, & 1xM-14 mine. All dest.
50	1645	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS684386 at 1435H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF, VC rtn fire w/AK-47. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd 1xnurse's aid kit, 1xfemale unif, 2xmale unif, 3xammo pouches, 3xVC packs, 1xdiary, 1xen ID card. Card evac to LZ Bronco. All else dest.
51	1715	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS809300 at 1335H. Fd 1x20mm rd, 12xsmall packets of rice, 15xbundles of straw, fighting pos, & 1x25m long tunnel (not rec used). All dest.
52	231900	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, AO Req #113. DTG: ASAP-282400H Oct. Purpose: search & clear ops. Area: BS583510 W to BS560510 S to BS5643. Passed to Minh Long, SSG Risner, disapproved by MSG Pecorero. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Clough. disapproved by SSG Eurp (for second time). Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Martin.
53	1800	198 Bde, MSG Easley, Div Arty AO, BS451799 at 1455H. Fired 44xrds 155mm, 86 rds 105mm at suspected en hut area. Res: Dest 8xhuts, 2xbnkr, 5xlarge huts. 1xwater buffalo KIA (obsr by FO).
54	1825	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensor, AT960265 at 1515H. Detected 4xpers mov W to E. Eng w/arty. Res unk.
55	1825	196 Bde, Sp Parks, CC/3-21, BT035206 at 1630H. Rec SAF while flying at 80 knts, 2500'. NCD. Eng w/arty. Res unk. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
56	1825	11 Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensor, AT951223 at 1410H. Detected 4xpers mov East. Eng w/arty, res unk.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1825	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS787449 at 1100H. 1xDET as res of amb. Will evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
58	1830	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT967266 at 1655H. Fd & dest 5xhuts & 5xpair NVA trousers.
59	1830	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT200183 at 1645H. Fd 1xSKS, 1xMAS 36, extracted to 5 th ARVN HQ. (Info only)
60	1830	Sp Parks, D/2-1, Charger 96, BT185245 to BT190250 at 1725H Eng 5xVC/NVA, evad NW. Res unk.
61	1850	11 Bde, Sp Clough, PF. BS657592 at 1630H. Made contact w/Co size VC force. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 20xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
62	1850	CLDC, CPT Williams, BT504085 at 1830H. 1xtower obsr fr CLDC saw a large boat explode at above grid. More small boats converged around the exploded boat. Navy radar man says they still have boats in area, but not swift boats.
63	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17, BS473805 at 1615H. Obsr 3xVC. Eng w/AWF, swept area, fd 3xrucksacks, 1xmap w/ml symbols on it, 1xRPG rd, 10-12xcam sleeping pos & misc equip. Evac all equip to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
64	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17, BS496782 at 1520H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
65	1909	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS735391 at 1745H. Obsr 3xVC in open, eng w/art. They evad to East. Swept area w/neg res.
66	1925	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT964276 at 1515H. Rec SAF. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xDET evac to Hawk Hill.
67	1940	11 Bde, Sp Clough, MSF, BS518404, at 1500H. Fd in tunnel: 1x82mm mort, 50x82mm rds w/fuses, 8xactive mines, 3xB-40 rds, 30xcases 51 cal, 20xcases AK-47, 300 lbs TNT. Quantity of shovels. (Info only)
68	1730	B-11 SFG, SSG Risner (Tra Bong). AO Req #119. DTG: 270001H-312400H Oct. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BS3988 to BS4588 to BS4582 to BS3982. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; appr by 1-52, MAJ Callum; appr by 198 Bde, CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, MSG Collins; FSE, CPT Howard.
69	1940	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS455756, (en) BS460731 at 1805H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn 81mm & arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino.
70	2000	11 Bde, 4 th ARVN, AO Req #120. DTG: ASAP - 282400H Oct. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS570450 to BS600450, BS590480, BS570480. Passed to & disapproved by SSG Risner for Minh Long. disapproved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin.
71	2045	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS517873 at 1845H. Eng 7xVC w/81mm mort & 50 cal. Will sweep at first light.
72	2050	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 & ARVN, BS779408, BS773411 (en), at 2034H. VC have loud speaker at above grid, trying to broadcast mainly toward 1 ARVN. He is married to a female VC. She had stepped on a mine. Also the broadcast was toward US troops to Chieu Hoi.
73	2115	11 Bde, MAJ Cox, S-2. Req LRRP AO. Area: UL BS7238, LR BS7535. Team: Oregon. Time: 270600H Oct - 011700H Nov. Purpose: Area recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, SFC Baker; FSE, CPT Crawford.
74	2130	1 st CAG, L/CPL Stienner, CAP 1-1-4, BT261189 at 1800H. Rec & evac to Tam Ky 1xNVA Hoi Chanh. Name: Hupyh Hoa. Unit: 72d Rkt Tm. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde. (Info only)
75	2400	5 th SFG, (msg), MSF, BS523407 at 1345H. Ref DJF entry #67. Fd cache consisting of: 1xblack unif, rucksack, docu, 30xcases of .50 cal ammo, 1x82mm mort (compl), 1xSKS, 500 lbs TNT, 7xM-15 anti-tank mines w/fuses, 60x82mm mort rds w/fuses, 100' of time fuse, 50x60mm mort rds, 20xcases of K-44 ammo, 12xbangalore torpedoes, 10xcases of SKS ammo, 20xentrenching tools, 15xAK mag, 300x82mm mort fuses, 90xB-41 rkt fuses, 70xAK ammo pouches & 10xlarge cooking pots. Evac to Ba To. 1400H, BS518402, eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA, neg wpn. Medivac to Ba To. 1545H, BS513405, eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA. NVA had docu.
76	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
77	2400	Ops Summary: With increasing contact reported the Americal Div/2d ARVN Div units cont recon in force, search & pacification support ops w/in their combined TAOR. Ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Div & VC MF/LF units. Tac air, arty, & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & sus en loc & base areas US/GVN units combined in a total of 18 ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rept 14 VC & 6 NVA KIA w/8 IWC. US casualties were 1 KIA & 3 WIA(E).
78	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 26 Oct 69

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

2400 26 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0050	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4-3, Radar, San Juan Hill, (en) BS619387 at 0035H. Detected 3xpers, eng w/4.2 mort w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
3	0255	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-2B, BT450077 at 2502025H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn talking to 1xVN civ at hut. PF eng w/SAF. VC evad W. Res: 1xVN civ KIA. (Info only)
4	0255	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1, BS715955 at 2502025H. APC det AP mine, neg cas, light dam to APC.
5	0355	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1, BS698945 at 251800H. Fd 1xVC in grave. Res: 1xVC KBA.
6	0450	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS538824, (en) BS551833 at 0125H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds. Arty fired w/unk res. Neg cas, 1xwater trailer minor dam. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenix.
7	0510	CLDC, Sp Ingels. Alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650.
8	0930	DTOC, MAJ Wagner, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young (BT188157) at 201615H Oct (DELAYED). 1xUS MIA fr 101 st ABN Div w/wounded left arm walked into LZ Young. He was evac to 91 st Evac (report was officially delayed until notification of proper channels). Res: 1xUS WIA(E). (Info only) Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; G3, LTC Davis.
9	0810	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT194254 at 0740H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA. Had neg pks or wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
10	0815	Tam Ky, Sp Jamon, COL Tho. Police op involving 2 ARVN Bn commenced 260500H. QL 1 fr An Tan Bridge to southern Province bdry will be equip w/check points & road blocks. All civ traffic will be stopped. Areas of following coord will be thoroughly searched for Civil Defendants, VCI, & other fugitive or illegal persons: BT515098, 525082, 505063, 520046, 510037, 490058. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cephas.
11	0815	Co G Ranger, Sgt Peet. North Carolina Radio Relay Tm was inserted at 0615H at OP 1. LRRP Tm Illinois was inserted at 0630H, coord BS311820. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Miller. Ntfy: G2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
12	0815	11 Bde, PFC McDonald, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0712H. Req D/O for 1xVN civ w/gunshot wounds in legs & head. Rec wounds during the night. D/O compl 0754H to 27 th Surg.
13	0825	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/-52, BS611798 at 1920H 25 Oct. Villagers said that VC were at above grid, intentions unk. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
14	0827	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-2, BS559880 at 0100H. Obsr stationary lights & campfires, eng w/artly, unk res. Will sweep area. (Info only)
15	0835	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS734793 at 0805H. Fd 1xdud 105mm rd. Dest.
16	0835	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT436071 at 0700H. Fd 1xhut 800m fr Fat City & 2xempty 82mm mort rds & part of another rd, 1xspider hole, 1xtrench & several mort rds.
17	0840	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS484784 at 0800H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 4xNVA w/packs & wpns. Checked area. Res: 2xNVA WIA, CIA, 2xrucksacks, 2xAK-47, 2xChicom HG & assorted docu. Wpns & docu will be evac to LZ Stinson. 2xNVA WIA will evac to 91 st Evac. D/O compl 0845H. Ntfy: IPW, LT Siler.
18	0805	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP Alabama & Arkansas AO. Time: 270600H-271800H Oct. Box: UL AT8019, LR AT9305. Purpose: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Linton; FSE, SFC Walburn.
19	0945	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS679385 at 0855H. Fd old NVA base camp, 20xbnkr, w/overhead cover. Kit Carson Sct said camp has not been used for last 60 days. Will be dest.
20	0945	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21 & RF's, BT053306 at 0835H. Rec SAF fr 500m N of their loc, eng w/SAF & arty fired w/unk res.
21	1000	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, BS662338 at 0850H. LRRP Tm Nevada was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
22	0800	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 1/4 ARVN, BS781375 at 0600H. (1) Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (2) 0630H, 2/4 ARVN, BS741556, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
23	0900	11 Bde, PFC McDonald, PF. (1) 251500H BS555607, rec 15x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (2) 251630H, BS664590, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 10xHG CIA. (3) 251930H, BS603621, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA & 1xCbn CIA. (4) 251400H, BS574609, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
24	1015	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, CIDG 146, BT130038 at 0930H. Obsr 1xreinforced Co of VC mov NW, carrying 1x82mm mort tube, 1x57 RR and many B-41 rts. Also carrying several WIA. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
25	1015	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Black Ace (Arty LNO), BT061216 at 1000H. Obsr 2xcam huts. Arty fired w/unk res.
26	1015	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, 0856H. Fd at BT220349 1x500 lb bomb not B/T. Req EOD. Will dest.
27	1015	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT217269 at 0920H. Obsr 10xMAM & females evad E, neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
28	1030	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT225249 at 1008H. Rec SAF fr 200m NE of loc, eng w/SAF & arty. Res unk.
29	1055	1 st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS715775 (en) BS709773 & BS715775 at 252200H Oct. (1) Amb 1xVC plat, G/S eng the area & arty fired. En rtn SAF & H/G. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(M), 1xPF WIA(M) & 1xPF WIA(E), 4xVC KIA. (2) CAP 1-4-6, BS719779, (en) BS704774 & BS709784 at 252100H. Eng 2xVC mov N. Arty fired, res: fd drag marks & blood

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 26 Oct 69

From

Date

To

Hour Date

2400 26 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	(cont'd)	trails & parts of bodies. (3) CAP 1-2-4, BT454069,(en) BT459063, BT455086,CAP 1-2-4A was amb by 10xVC, at same time CAP 1-2-4B was amb by 13xVC. CAP's rtn fire & VC evad W. Arty fired & 60mm mort msn fired w/neg res. (Info only)
30	251350	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem. Req clnc for APD msn on 27 Oct in the area of the following center line coord: BS175750-BS105802-BS110818-BS050844-BS009859-AS910932-AS900882-BS012777-BS020770-BS114599. Time of msn: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett, appr by 198 Bde, CPT Lange. Passed to 196 Bde, (AS9088 follow river N to AS9193 then SE along river to AS9389) Sp Lint, Appr by CPT Russell. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Beyers. Appr by III MAF MAJ Beyers. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
31	0800	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 27 Oct. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist, freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 Bde, MSG Martin.
32	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 27 Oct. Purpose: VR. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing Call sign: Square Cohort; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 Bde, Sgt Linton.
33	0925	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS481772 at 0900H. Eng 7xNVA. Res: 7xNVA KIA, CIA: 4xAK-47, 25xChicom HG, 5xrucksacks & 4xB-41 rfts. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: G3, Sp Stemen; G2, Sp Ellis; III MAF, SSG Martin; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.
34	0950	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS537965 at 2350H 25 Oct. Rec 2x82mm mort rds (1xWP & 1xHE). Landed 100m S of their loc w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Martin.
35	1055	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-1200H 27 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 49.80. Appr by G3, MAJ Wagner. Div APD Msn 1300H-1500HH (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
36	1227	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT213267 at 1100H. Obsr 1xMAM evad SE. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xMAM WIA. Evac to Tam Ky. Passed to IPW, Sp Hamilton.
37	1235	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS818463 at 1048H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, VC had neg ID or wpn.
38	1312	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8, BT027213 at 1035H-1135H. Obsr 1xVC evad into hut, eng hut. VC evad fr hut, eng evading VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xhut dest. BT079209, obsr & eng 1xhut. Res: 1xhut dest.
39	1315	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17, BT192222 at 1125H. Swept area of A/S. Fd 7xhuts & 2xbnkr dest. F/17 also dest 14xbnkr & dtn 3xVN (2xmales, 1xfem) & cptr docu. Evac DET & docu to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
40	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT067237 at 1100H. Dtn 2xVN. Evac to LZ Center.
41	1325	198 Bde, CPT Miller, H/17, BS488778 at 1250H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Cptr 1xRPG-7 rkt launcher, w/7xRPG-7 rds, & 1xAK-47. Wpns evac to LZ Stinson. (1xNVA was cptr & later died). Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
42	1335	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, 1245H. At BS799419 rec large amt SAF w/neg cas.
43	1340	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/17, BT173258 at 1257H. Obsr 2xen 1200 to 1300m east of their loc. Eng w/SAF & 50 cal. En evad S. Checked area w/neg res.
44	1340	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS715795 at 1235H. Fd 1xdud 81mm mort rd. Dest.
45	1350	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. Time: 270400H-270600H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Golofski.
46	1400	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS715795 at 1310H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg res. Dtn 1xVN fem, neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.
47	1420	198 Bde, Sgt Linton, Rattler 13 BT226214 at 1345H. Rec 8-10 rds SAF while at 300-400 ft & 60 knts w/neg hits. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski.
48	1257	Co G Ranger, PFC Shupe, LRRP Illinois, BS305818 at 1230H. Fd 1xold en base camp at above grid. Base camp all underground. Checked w/neg res. Had not been used in about 6 months.
49	1335	11 Bde, MSG Martin, MSF, SF Ba To, BS515405 at 1335H Eng reinforced NVA Co. Res: 1xUS WIA, 2xMSF soldiers WIA. D/O compl 1415H. (Info only)
50	1345	11 Bde, MSG Martin, LRRP Nevada, BS664341 at 1315H. Rec SAF, eng 1xNVA plat. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Dest 2xAK-47. NVA were mov fr S to N. LRRP Nevada was extracted at 1330H fr above grid. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
51	1445	198 Bde, CPT Lange, H/17. Ref DJF entry #7. Change: 2xWIA, CIA to 1xWIA CIA & 1xKIA.
52	1455	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, 1355H. At BS494758 and BS488759 dest 5xhuts & 5xsampans. Signs of rec actv.
53	1500	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Ref AO ext #119 in Tra Bong SF AO. Cancel eff 261500H. Reason: AMCAL & ARVN op in that area. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to B-11 SFG, Sp Cuseck; FSE, SFC Walburn.
54	1525	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/3-1, BS450760 at 1510H. 1xHoi Chanh will be evac to Duc Pho at 1800H. (38 yrs old). Claims to be a 2d LT. He is wearing blk PJ's w/neg docu or wpn. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
55	1530	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS783453 at 1320H. 1xVN civ det VC anti-pers mine. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O by CC at 1325H to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

26 Oct 69

2400 26 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1535	11 Bde, S-2. Req LRRP AO for Tm Idaho, Time: 270600H Oct – 011600H Nov. Box: UL BS6346, LR BS6643. Msn: area recon (standby LRRP is Oregon). Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG McKeague.
57	1543	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/2-1, BT188263 at 1420H. Dtn 1x45 yr old male. Evac to Hawk Hill.
58	1547	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
59	1550	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS893294 at 1525H. Evac 2xMAM to LZ Bronco.
60	1555	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS485805 at 1405H. Obsr 10xNVA, eng w/arty & 50 cal w/neg res.
61	1555	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS476787 at 1440H. Eng 1xVC. Checked area & fd 1xboy WIA. Boy was not the one they eng. Evac to LZ Stinson.
62	1557	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS455774 at 1445H. Obsr 1xVC evad, eng w/50 cal. Made sweep. Res: Fd 1xVC WIA CIA. Hiding in hole. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
63	1615	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT087254 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr sniper 500m SE of their loc. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
64	1620	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT208052 at 1300H-1330H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 3xother VC evad N successfully. Searched area & dest 3xhuts 10'x10'. Fd a med supply list, docu, & 2xmag of cbn ammo. Docu, VC & med list evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
65	1845	11 Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1, BS445723 at 1810H. Obsr 9xen in open, 7xcarrying wpns, wearing khaki unif, eng w/arty w/neg res.
66	1855	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS465775 at 1710H. Fd 1xVC KBSAF, also fd 2xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1730H to 91 st Evac.
67	1855	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS720810 at 1745H. Resupply hook rec 30 rds AK-47 fire. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski.
68	1900	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT200191 at 1740H. Dtn 1xVN fem. ARVN searched her hut & fd: Chicom HG (dest) & docu. Evac docu to 5 th ARVN HQ. (Info only)
69	1900	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT975287 at 1430H. Fd & dest 1xhut. Dtn 1xVN doctor. Doctor had shrapnel wounds. Evac to LZ West.
70	1900	196 Bde, Sp Parks, SF, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT119077 at 1530H. Eng 10xNVA 200m N of their loc. NVA had wpns. Res: 1xNVA KIA, NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xCIDG KIA, 1xCIDG WIA. D/O compl at 1620H to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
71	1900	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT223249 at 1810H. Obsr 1xen, neg wpn. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
72	1900	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT884226 at 1800H. Dtn 3xVN. 1xVN had pack marks on shoulders. Will evac to LZ West.
73	1935	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT050238 at 1900H. Ref DJF entry #40. Add: DET questioned at LZ Center, said he could lead unit to VC loc.
74	1950	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT050238 at 1530H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xUS M-2 cbn, 1xChicom type 56 cbn & 7,960 piasters. Also dtn 2xadults & 2xchildren. Evac to Hawk Hill.
75	2010	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 Cav, BT072215 at 1515H. Fd 3 USAF CBU sets hidden under a cam net. There were previously reported as poss mort tubes & two of them were dam yesterday by F/8. One was evac today & fd to be capable of firing 2.75" rkts if connected to external electrical source.
76	2030	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433, (en) BS785437 at 2000H. Obsr unk number of en in tree line. En used loud speaker telling troops to Chieu Hoi. Eng area w/arty & SAF w/unk res. Msg: "GI's, if you want to fight come out to the strip, but don't take the people from the strip and move them to QL 1 because the people have no food or land there." Strip means "beach" by China Sea.
77	2030	11 Bde, Sp Clough, MSF, BS520425 at 1820H. Obsr approx 100xVC in open. Req G/S & flare ship, eng area w/arty & G/S w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
78	2030	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS887312, (en) BS889315 at 1830H. Rec 9x60mm mort rds, eng en grid w/81mm mort w/unk res. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino. (Info only)
79	2200	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS487750 at 2145H. Obsr 2xsampans crossing river, eng w/arty. Res: 1xsampan sunk.
80	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
81	2400	Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as RIF, search & pacification spt ops cont. Ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en units avoiding sustained & decisive gnd actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 19 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal units rept 8 VC & 14 NVA KIA w/ 11 IWC & 1 CSWC. There were no US casualties.
82	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Oct 69	2400 27 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0110	11 Bde, PFC McDonald, C/4-3, San Juan Hill at 0055H. Trip flare went off 30' in front of bnkr #14. Bnkr personnel threw HG & had 1xsec explo. Will check area at first light.
3	0130	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS673796 at 262305H. Trip flare went off outside perimeter, eng area w/SAF. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
4	0400	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, C/4-21, BS887306 at 0100H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston.
5	0400	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, D/4-21, BS879328 at 0125H. Bunker #22. Obsr 3xindiv mov E, eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.
6	0450	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
7	0745	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS714821 at 261850H. Obsr 20xVC test firing wpns. Called arty w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light.
8	0750	11 Bde, Sgt Pressley, BS744374 at 0615H. LRRP Oregon inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2, MSG Pappas; FSE, SFC Walburn.
9	0840	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176 Avn (Minuteman), BS531770 at 0800H. While conducting defoliation msn G/S rec AWF w/neg cas. Light dam to sprayer assembly. Arty & A/S called. G/S expended ammo w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.
10	0855	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-2 & 1-1-3, BT346182, (en) BT336176 at 262200H Oct. Rec intel that 1xsqd VC were at above en grid. VC were broadcasting PSYOPS, eng w/art. Made sweep w/neg res. CAP 1-3-8, BT580922 at 0030H, eng 2xVC w/SAF. VC evad N. Made sweep of area. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0910	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, Sensor devices AT951224 at 0840H detected unk number of people mov N. Fired arty w/neg res.
12	0915	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS710581 at 0600H. Amb est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xcbn CIA. (Info only)
13	0735	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT988231 at 1330H. Fd 1xbody bag which contained remains of Matthew Peterson, MIA fr D/4-31 since 17 Aug 69. Inside of bag were 1xt-shirt, 1xpr boots, bones and 1xwallet w/his ID card. His body has been evac to Graves Registration in Chu Lai. Res: 1xUS KIA.
14	0900	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT231243 at 0750H. Obsr 6xen evad S, eng. Res: 1xM-1 cbn CIA. While D/Co cont to pursue, the en rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0805H. Unit rtn fire w/unk res. Fd: 2xM-26 HG, 1xChicom HG, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xammou pouch w/66xSKS rds, & 10xrds .30 cal cbn ammo. All evac to Hawk Hill.
15	0915	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS798328 at 0810H. Det 82mm mort rd w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). While D/O was landing, 1xmore mine (unk type) det. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). No dam to acft. D/O compl 0820H.
16	0930	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS455718 at 0910H. Obsr 6xVC mov N (1xw/wpn), all had packs. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA.
17	0940	B-11 SFG, Sp Cuseck (for Tra Bong SF), AO Req #1. DTG: 030001H-092400H Nov. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BS3988-4588-4582-3982. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Fuller, disapproved by CPT Lange. disapproved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to B-11 SFG, Sgt Kurn.
18	0940	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT207253 at 0925H. While sweeping thru village, fd some Chinese & VC newspapers. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
19	1115	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS706794 at 1045H. Obsr 6xVC, 1xw/AK-47. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & fd docu. Docu evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
20	1131	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4 th ARVN RCN, BS638573 at 1000H. Eng approx 1xVC sqd w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
21	1030	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT968282 at 0905H. Searched 1xhut, 3xVC evad N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. He said that 5xVC were to the N, 2xhad AK-47's & 1xhad 2xChicom HG. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
22	1030	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT967283 at 0940H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, cptr: 1xpack w/clothing. Neg wpn.
23	1040	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, PF, 3-21 (Nui Loc Son), BT045258, 261930H. Amb 20-24 VC armed w/AK-47's & HG. Res: 3xVC KIA (1xwas medic). 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
24	1020	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS918205 at 0915H. Fd 3xUS 2.75 unexpended rkts. Dest.
25	1230	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scts, 1200H. (1) BS460698, obsr AW pos. (2) BS461706, obsr 4-5 VC evad, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. (3) BS458710, obsr 2xMAM evad W, eng w/neg res.
26	1230	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT882225 at 1025H. Fd VC propaganda posters. Posters made by NLF Central Committee. Will evac to Hawk Hill. Heard noises in area this morning.
27	1327	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS688788 at 1250H. Dtn 2xVN. Will be evac to HQ Son Tinh.
28	1330	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS780445 at 1255H. PRU's fd 1xM-16. BS895603 fd 1xpistol belt & 3xmag of M-16 ammo. (Info only)
29	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Rattler 16 (Tail #738), BT190300 at 1340H. While descending to R/2-1 day laager rec SAF fr NE. Res: unk hits. Neg action taken. Alt 50', 70 knts. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.
30	1410	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS724805 at 1340H. Evac 2xDET to Son Tinh.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

27 Oct 69

To

Date

2400 27 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1410	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-1, BS704953 at 1330H. Det 1xanti-personnel mine w/NCD.
32	0805	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT-EENT 28 Oct. Purpose: VR. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 11 Bde, MSG Martin.
33	0827	196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 28 Oct. Purpose: VR. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
34	0930	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 28 Oct. Purpose: VR. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div APD msn 0800H-1000H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
35	1330	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS622458 at 1300H. Fd en base camp. Res: fd 1xM-1 cbn, 4xbangalore torpedoes, 1xshape charge, 300 lbs rock salt, 1xNVA ammo pouch, 1xrucksack full of canned milk, 1xrucksack full of fish, 1x60mm mort rd, 900 lbs of rice & corn mixed in 1xlarge bin. Everything was unfit for human consumption & dest. Canned milk & cbn will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs.
36	1402	11 Bde, S-2, Req LRRP AO for tm Nevada. Time: 280600H Oct- 031600H Nov. Box: UL BS6948, LR BS7245. Purpose: area recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE, CPT Crawford.
37	1415	DTOC, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req 1xUH-1H for course in rappelling rope at Co G 75 th Ranger. Msn time: 280800H-1200H Oct. (3 hrs flight time). Call sign: Fuming Project 52; freq: 44.45. Rept to Ranger pad on beach. If poss, D/1-1 for msn because they wanted to qualify some pilots on this type of duty. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1, 1xslick). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; G2, MAJ Moore.
38	1445	11 Bde, Sgt Pedraza, LRRP Oregon, BS734372 at 1230H. Obsr 2xVC, eng w/arty w/unlk res.
39	261130	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem. Req clnc for APD msn on 28 Oct 69 in the area bounded by: BS0390 BS0898 BS1392 BS0789. Time: 0800-1000H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xLOH (or slick), 1xslick, 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, appr by CPT Lange. Passed to 196 Bde, Sgt Linton, appr by LT Long. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Chem, MAJ Moore.
40	1420	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2. Req acft for LRRP VR for insertion on 28 Oct, vic BT3702. 1xhr msn, 1xOH-6A. Pick up at Ranger pad. Time: 0800H-1000H. Call sign: Fuming Project, freq: 44.45. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Lyons.
41	1422	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, BS809193 at 1330H. LRRP Alabama & Arkansas inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2, MSG Pappas; FSE, SFC Walburn.
42	1529	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS461710 at 1510H. Rec SAF fr what looked to be en base camp. Unk number of en mov around. Arty called, NCD. Res of arty: 1xVC KIA, 2xhuts dest. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.
43	1525	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT128023 at 0915H. Eng 1xen w/wpn evad E. Searched the area & fd 5xhuts, 3xM-16 mag containing 50 rds, 1xSKS. Dest huts & M-16 rds. Extracted SKS to LZ Professional.
44	1525	196 Bde, Sp Parks, CC/4-31, AT875215 at 1150H. Rec AWF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.
45	1530	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT135018 at 0830H. Fd 11xhuts, med supplies, 1xair mattress, 2xuS canteen cups w/cover, 1xUS flashlight, 1xponcho, 1xUS protective mask w/cover, 4xAK-47 rds. Med supplies & everything useable will be evac to LZ Professional. Huts will be dest.
46	1535	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Rattler 29, BT290150 at 1430H. Rec 16xrds 30 or 51 cal fire. Alt 3000' at 80 knots. NCD. Neg action taken. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.
47	1535	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Rattler 20, BT229250 at 1355H. Rec SAF. Alt 50' at 100 knots. NCD. Neg action taken. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.
48	1545	198 Bde, St Petrella, D/1-6, BT433043 at 1515H. Fd 1xB/T M-26 HG w/trip wire. Dest.
49	1547	CLDC, Sp Codey, Alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
50	1555	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT944212 at 1235H. Dtn 2xMAM, will be taken to Hawk Hill. Also at 1245H, dtn 1xmale & 2xchildren. Reason: Too much food in hut. Will be taken to Hawk Hill.
51	1605	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT882224 at 1245H. Eng 1xVC evad NE. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xcbn, 1xpack w/map, 1xmag w/2xrds. Will be taken to Hawk Hill. Also at 1310H dtn 1xMAM, is at Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
52	1620	198 Bde, Sp Bielicki, A/5-46, BT659016 at 1530H. Fd 1xammo can which contained med docu, VC & NVA docu (dated 2 yrs ago). Evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde.
53	1625	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, F/8, BS4671 at 1545H. Dest 1xhut & numerous fighting pos. BS4670, 22xhuts dest (6 of which dest by arty).
54	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bielicki, C/1-1, BS704953 at 1330H. Ref DJF entry #31. Fd an abandoned vil w/numerous spider holes, 1xbangalore torpedo, 1xM-72 LAW. Susp area is B/T. Dest.
55	1643	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT127031 at 1515H. Eng 5xVC w/packs on trail, evad E. Res: 2xVC KIA. 3xVC evad E, 2xpacks cont food & med supplies were CIA. Med supplies evac to LZ Professional. Food dest.
56	1700	26 th Engr, S-2, Sgt Class, BS528888 at 1546H. Demo tm dest 1xeach 8" dud rd. At time of igniting time fuse, the area was completely cleared. While fuse was burning, 1xVN civ (female) walked into area. Res: 1xVN civ wounded in head

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Oct 69	2400 27 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	(Cont'd)	& shoulder. Routine D/O called and she was evac to LZ Stinson. VN civ was warned verbally & 1xM-16 mag was fired as additional warning.
57	1710	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS887306, (en) BS890308 at 1550H. Obsr 5xVC, had 2xM-79 & 3xrifles & 1xB-40 rkt. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. (Info only)
58	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: 280330H-280530H Oct. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephas; FSE, SFC Walburn; G3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Lyons.
59	1715	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Tm Alabama and Arkansas at 271657H were extracted at above time & coord. (AT813188). Ntfy: G2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Crawford.
60	1730	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS738372 at 1700H. Extracted. Reason: They were surrounded by NVA. Ntfy: G2, Sp Ellis; FSE, SFC Walburn.
61	1805	11 Bde, Sp Clough, PRU's, BS789443 at 1325H. Fd 1xM-16 (SN895603) in a bnkr. Also fd 4xton rice which they dest. The M-16 is MACV. (Info only)
62	1820	11 Bde, Sp Clough, PF Co 216 at 1725H. A PF shot himself in the foot. D/O compl 271725H. (Info only)
63	1825	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Rattler 20, BT203234 at 1820H. Rec AK-47 auto fire, alt 50', speed 60 knts. NCD. Gunships called to assist. G/S eng the area 150m fr above grid. Res unk.
64	1830	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, at 1045H. Fd 8xbnkr dest by arty at BS627456. At BS624452 fd 1xNVA KBA in a bnkr in a hammock. Fd at BS624452 2xgraves, 3xdays old, 2xNVA KIA dressed in green khaki.
65	1900	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS483633 at 1845H. Det B/T Chicom HG w/tripwire firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
66	1900	198 Bde, SSG Petrella, Aero Scouts, BS662953 at 1645H. Dtn 4xVN (3xfemale, 1xmale). Evac to LZ Bayonet. Dest 10xhuts, 4xbnkr.
67	1900	198 Bde, SSG Petrella, A/1-52, BS593815 at 1730H. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & called arty. Res: Neg.
68	1910	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensor Device, AT993214 at 1835H. Detected 4x to 5x pers mov E-W. Eng w/arty. Res: Unk.
69	1912	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensor Device, BT125069 at 1750H. Detected 16xmetal packs mov S to N. Eng w/arty. Res unk.
70	1600	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT220249 at 1425H. Det 1x105mm rd rigged as B/T. Res: 4xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1450H. Unit swept area twice yesterday & fd 500 lb bomb, dest. 1xplat was in area at all times. Unit was eating chow at time of incident. Unit commander was satisfied w/Sweep yesterday. (4 KIA fr D/2-1, 4xWIA fr D/2-1, 1 WIA fr A/3-82, 1 WIA fr 48 th Sct Dog plat, 1x WIA fr4 HHC/2-1 (medic). Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Watson; USARV, MAJ Fury.
71	2400	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS622458 at 1500H. Fd 15x82mm mort rd w/o fuzes in old base camp. Will carry to NDP then evac to LZ Bronco.
72	2200	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433, (en) BS787436 at 2040H. Rec 2xRPG rds & SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
73	2245	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS918235 at 1900H. Jeep mov toward Charlie Brown was amb by est 10xVC. Jeep rec SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E) fr D/6-11. A/4-21 went to amb site to retrieve indiv. G/S and flare ship scrambled.
74	2300	Tam Ky, CPT Miller, Cordon & search fr 280530H – 281600H at following grids: BT498066 along QL 1 to perimeter fence along fence to BT519115 to shoreline along shoreline to BT498066 to An Tan Bridge. Force consists of 1 NPFFC, 1 Co ARVN MP's, 1xCo 3/5, 15 th Jump Force. Coordinate entrance & escort thru Chu Lai complex. Req roving ptls along fence by QL 1. Meet force at Main Gate & escort. CO 3/5 at BT519091 w/US Advisors. Americal LNO, Tam Ky located at 3/5 CP. Passed to CLDC, CPT Benson at 2330H. CLDC tasked w/escort duty. LTC Skaer CLDC, called to confirm plans, recommended LTC Davis be ntfy ASAP. Ntfy: G-3, LTC Davis.
75	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
76	2400	Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as RIF, search & pacification spt ops cont. Ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en units avoiding sustained & decisive grnd actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN units combined in a total of 15 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal units rept 8 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. US casualties were 6 KIA, 14 WIA(E), & 1 WIA(M).
77	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Oct 69	2400 28 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, CPT Phillips. CS drop on 26 Oct 69 1030H-1230H. Dropped 62 drums on BS670470, BS660480, BS670475, BS665480, BS665420, BS660425 Good coverage of entire area for strength reduction.
3	0315	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, C/4-21 & 4 th ARVN, BS885307 at 0045H. Rec SAF & 5 B-40 rkts. Rtn fire w/organic wpns, morts & G/S on sta 0130-0200H. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 0150H. En res unk.
4	0400	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
5	0440	1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, BS711972, BS704964 (en), CAP 1-3-5 at 272210H. Rec 2xRPG or 57 RR rds. Landed outside compound w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
6	0450	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-6, BS717785 at 272235H. Obsr est VC Co mov N. Arty fired w/unk res. CAP's w/A/1-1 will sweep at first light. (Info only)
7	0735	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT223051 at 0700H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF (were at river filling water containers). Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg pack or wpn.
8	0815	11 Bde, Sgt Pressley, C/1-20, BS714436 at 0752H. D/O 1xUS w/poss malaria compl at 0758H.
9	0900	11 Bde, PFC McDonald, R/1-20, BS817471 at 0845H. Rec SAF fr rear & front. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H. G/S on sta. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
10	0909	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, OP 1, BS515775 at 0045H. Nui Tran at base of OP 1 was entered by VC who burned school house down. Called illum. PF's will check area this morning.
11	1045	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT127035 at 0830H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xAK-50 CIA. Wpns evac to LZ Professional.
12	1100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS705793 at 0940H. Fd 1x50 cal ammo box w/small amt of gun powder. Also fd two cigarette lighters w/504 th on them. Evac to LZ Gator.
13	1100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT661010 at 0830H. Det small B/T (homemade mine w/pressure release). Res: 2xUS WIA(M).
14	1120	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS883306 at 0115H. Rec approx 5xrds of 50mm mort. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs. (Info only)
15	272130	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Wesleman, BTOC. Req bdry change for AO ext #69. As follows: BS6678 S to BS6677 E to BS7077. Eff 302400H Oct to 302400H Nov. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy; appr by MAJ White, 11 Bde; appr by WO Faung, 2d ARVN. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
16	1120	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS918230 at 1045H. Fd 1xbouncing betty mine. Dest.
17	1200	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensor devices. BT126071 at 1130H. Detected 4xindiv mov N. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
18	1220	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS620451 at 1145H. Fd en base camp, detected mov, eng w/SAF. Res: Dtn 3xVN WIA(E) (1x35 yr old male, 1x15 yr old male, 1x18 yr old female). D/O req. D/O compl 1245H.
19	1245	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT210239 at 1210H. Obsr 10-15 VC/NVA, eng w/artly w/unk res.
20	1255	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT953273 at 1245H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC had 1xUS canteen w/cover & pistol belt.
21	1350	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT074301 at 0937H. Dtn 2xVN. Evac to Hawk Hill.
22	1440	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, BS740810 at 1010H. Dtn 4xMAM, neg ID (members of Combat Youth Organization). Evac to LZ Bayonet.
23	171330	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn on 29 Oct in the area bounded by ZC2007, AT8507, AT8500, ZC2000. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Stroher; appr by 196 Bde, CPT Wilson. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Golofski.
24	0749	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 29 Oct. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Martin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski.
25	0826	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 29 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 0830H-1100H. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski.
26	0830	AMCAL, G-2, MAJ Moore. Req Air Cav: 1xLOH. Time: 290800H-1000H Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LRRP Pad for briefing. Call sign: Fuming Project 52; freq: 44.45. appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Tildon; G2, SFC Murray; AAE, CPT Golofski.
27	271015	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, CPT Lange. Req Fire Fly Msn. Req: Searchlight & G/S organic to 16 th CAG. Purpose: Obsr en ave of approach. Time: 282100H. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing at 281500H Oct. Area: BS695812, BS735826, BS740800, BS705790. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella; AAE, CPT Golofski; G-2 Air, SFC McConnell; FSE, CPT Crawford.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

28 Oct 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

28 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1525	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 4-31, BT950226 at 1505H. Detected 7xpeople mov N, arty fired w/unk res.
29	271440	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Morreale, G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn 29 Oct in the area following center line coord: BS230645, BT040848, AS912933. Time: 1300H-1430H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xLOH (or slick), 1xslick, 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Miller, appr by CPT Lange. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Beyers, appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella; AAE, CPT Golofski.
30	0930	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 29 Oct. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div APD msn 1300-530H. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella; AAE, CPT Golofski.
31	1530	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
32	1531	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS622460 at 1505H. (1) Fd tunnel complex, 1x57mm RR rd & 1xUS poncho. Dest everything. (2) BS626458, fd 1xNVA rucksack & 1xraft. Dest. (3) BS623470, eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF w/unk res.
33	1535	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ref DJF entry #10. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Hradecky.
34	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: 290300H-290500H Oct. Ntfy: G-3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, SFC Walburn.
35	1634	1 st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-3-4, BT667005, (en) BS665005 at 0900H. Tripped unk type B/T. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M), 1xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)
36	1648	196 Bde, Sp Parks, CC/1-46, BT197074 at 1610H. Rec SAF while flying 1000' at 80 knts. NCD. Eng w/AWF w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
37	1655	198 Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-52, BS599809, (en) BS603814 at 1640H. Rec SAF fr 500m NE w/NCD. Rtn SAF & called arty & fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
38	1655	198 Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46, BS657021 at 1550H. Rec SAF (50-75 rds) fr 6 to 8 VC. Arty & G/S called. G/S on sta at 1610H. Co sweeping area now.
39	1720	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 4-31, AT938276 at 1635H. (1) Detected 4-5 people mov E-W. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1700H, AT987229, detected 6xpeople mov W to E. Arty fired w/unk res.
40	1734	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS815315 at 1650H. D/O for 1xUS w/twisted ankle. D/O compl 1710H.
41	1838	196 Bde, Sp Parks, CO/2-1, BT199237 at 1705H. While flying on VR msn obsr 5 to 6 VC/NVA in A/2-1 old day laager. Neg wpns or packs. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
42	1755	G Co Rangers, Sgt Peek, LRRP Tm Illinois was extracted at 1715H, BS300800. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Pelkey.
43	1852	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT188179 at 1825H. BT183188 (en). Rec 4-6x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M). Eng w/arty. Res unk. At 1900H, rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 4xARVN WIA(M). Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only). Ntfy: Sgt Weston, III MAF.
44	2050	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT228066 at 1730H. Fd & dest 1xhut 10'x15'. Fd & evac misc med supplies & docu. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.
45	2055	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433 at 2040H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt fr approx 100m SE w/NCD. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
46	2210	196 Bde, Sp Parks, PF, Thang Binh, BT292369 at 2005H. 5xVC KBA, 1xVC & docu CIA. Fr fire msn for MACV Advisors. (Info only)
47	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
48	2400	Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact fr their combined TAOR as RIF, search & pacification support ops cont. Ops cont to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en units avoiding sustained & decisive gnd actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN units combined in a total of 13 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rept 5 VC & 1 NVA KIA. US cas were 6 WIA(E) & 3 WIA(M).
49	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

29 Oct 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

29 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0305	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT664015 at 282130H. Rec SAF on way to amb site. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
3	0350	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
4	0745	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS529836 at 0630H. Claymore det inside peri, res: 1xUS NBK, 8xUS NBW(E) (serious condition). D/O compl at 0705H The US left perimeter to pull in claymore, but he had not disconnected the firing device. He picked up the claymore and started back to the perimeter rolling wire. Back inside perimeter he laid claymore & wire on firing device which det claymore. Ntfy: CG; ADCM; ADCS; C/S; G3; G2; III MAF, LT Krawiec; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.
5	0747	G-2, MSG Pappas, Weather Rpt. For the 196 Bde AO, thunder showers w/wind varying to 10xknots. Gusts to 25 knots. Visibility to 1xmile. Ntfy: TACP, Sgt Henkel; AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
6	0800	11 Bde, PFC McDonald, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0745H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: fd NVA cleaning pouch & where body was dragged thru a rice paddy.
7	0940	11 Bde, CPT Hopkins, Cancel AO ext #103 at 291000H. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d ABN, Sp Shaw; FSE, CPT Crawford.
8	0930	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, PRU's fr MACV, BS821430 at 0855H on 28 Oct 69. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 2xM-26 HG CIA. Evac 1 VC thru VN channels. (Info only)
9	0936	Co G Ranger, MAJ Moore, BT4914 at 0715H. LRRP Ohio was inserted at above time & grid. Msn: training. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Bielicki; G2, MSG Pappas; FSE, SFC Walburn.
10	1000	173d ABN, AO Req #2 (Sp Shaw). DTG: 291000H-312400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS8020 N to BS8025 E to BS8325 S to AO bdry. Passed to 173d ABN, Sp Shaw. Passed to 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; Appr by 11 Bde, CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
11	1005	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS484640 at 0940H. Fd 2xnew huts & 1xtunnel (entrance to tunnel under rocks), 4'x4'. Dest huts but not tunnel.
12	1055	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT164221 at 1035H. Rec SAF fr 400m S of their loc. Arty fired. Res: 1xhut dest.
13	1110	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-4, BT658001 at 0110H. LP rec 3xHG & 1 satchel charge. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). Rtn SAF & AWF w/unlk res. D/O compl 0730H to 27 th Surg. Swept area at first light w/neg res. (Info only)
14	1200	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Rattler 18, 71 st Avn, BT247159 at 1025H. Rec SAF while flying at 100 knots at 10', NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski.
15	1200	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS547784 at 1000H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 14. Field questioning, believed to be hamlet guerrilla. Evac to Stinson. DET name: Don Sung. He was member of Children's Association last 2 months. Evac to LZ Bayonet IPW. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
16	1200	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1, BS729953 at 1100H. Det homemade mine approx 20 lbs nitro starch. Res: APC dam, 1xtrack blown off & several road wheels dam. Neg cas.
17	1210	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT947228 at 0925H. Eng 2xVC who evad fr a hut. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. 1xVC KIA. D/O compl at 1130H. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
18	1225	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Helix, BS693412 at 0915H. Obsr smoke at above grid. Believed to be in that area. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
19	1257	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT063297 at 1215H. Dtn 4xVN females & 2xchildren, extr to LZ Center then to Hawk Hill.
20	1257	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT887254 at 1205H. Dtn 1xMAM in a hut. Evac to LZ West then to Hawk Hill.
21	1312	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS480638 at 1305H. Fd 2xsmall animal traps. Believed to be food supply source for the en. Dest.
22	0800	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Req Aero Scouts. Time: BMNT-EENT 30 Oct. Purpose: VR. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Golofski.
23	0824	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 30 Oct. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Rept to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Golofski.
24	0825	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR - Support CA. Time: BMNT-EENT 30 Oct. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Golofski.
25	1425	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT134225 at 1410H. Rec SAF & 2 to 3 rds of M-79 fire fr 500m S of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res.
26	1425	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. (1) Time: 292100H-292300H. (2) Time: 300330H - 300530H Oct. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Miller; FSE, CPT Crawford; AAE, CPT Golofski; G-3 Air, SFC Walburn.
27	1440	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20 w/PRU's. BS793448 at 1335H, fd 2xtons unpol rice in tunnel. Rice will be evac.
28	1445	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, Sensors, AT951224 at 1430H. Detected 10xpers mov N, eng w/artly w/unlk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

29 Oct 69

To

Date

2400 29 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1520	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Ref DJF entry #20: Change unit to read: D/4-31 & change grid to read: AT883225. Add: MAM had docu w/him. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
30	1525	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, Sensors, AT938276 at 1515H. Detected 10-11xpers mov S, eng w/artly w/unk res.
31	1550	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
32	1440	CLDC, CPT Williams, BT5200 at 1248H. Rec 4-6 122mm rkts. 4xconfirmed impact sites: BT529045, BT527066, BT532060, BT538048. Dam res: 1xUH-1H minor dam (fr 71 st Avn); 1xhouse trailer mod dam (fr 723d Maint); 1xconex container dest (fr MAG 13); 1xUS WIA(M) (fr 723d Maint MAJ Reynolds); 1xconex containing acft parts, minor dam; 1x5 ton truck minor dam; 24x fire extinguishers dest. Counter battery fired at following coord: BT415020, 485020, 467966, 521970, 520000. Ntfy: C/S; G2, LTC Nerone; G3, LTC Davis; 198 Bde, CPT Lange; 196 Bde, CPT Russell; 11 Bde, Sp Billings; III MAF, CPT Cassino.
33	1530	198 Bde, CPT Lange, R/1-6, BS512891 at 1500H. Fd 1xbnkr not rec used, 1x4'x4' trench 100' long & 1xbnkr 150'x4'x6' in process of being built (large enough for 40 pers). All dest.
34	1537	Div G-2, MAJ Moore. Req for 1x(O)H-6A for VR vic BT3702 for LRRP Texas for 5 day OP msn. PZ: Ranger pad (BT561048). Call sign: Pierced Parrott 52; freq: 64.75 (MCS). Req acft after 301000H Oct. (based on weather forecast) 1xhr msn. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 Bde, CPT Miller; 1-6 CPT Miller.
35	1703	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT948228 at 1615H. Dtn 1xVN in a hut, age 30 yrs old, hut dest. DET will be evac to LZ West tomorrow. At AT941229 fd & dest 2xhuts.
36	1730	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS712393 at 1600H. Obsr 1xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing blue unif, neg mil equip.
37	1735	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 2-4 ARVN, BS750560 at 1525H. det 1xAP mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1545H. (Info only)
38	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G2 Ops. Req dnc for LRRP Ohio. Time: 290715H-312400H Oct. UL BT4915, LR BT5014. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange, clear w/Ly Tin also. Appr by 1-6 Inf, S3, LT Frimuth. Appr by Ly Tin, LT Frimuth. Appr by 198 Bde, MSG Easley. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to G Co 75 th Ranger, Sp Cox.
39	1800	196 Bde, Sp Parks, CC/2-1, BT1030 at 291722H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF while on VR at 2200', 70 knts. Rtn fire w/M-60. Res unk.
40	1800	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor 1-46, BT165071 at 1715H Picked up 10 to 12 indiv mov N. Eng w/81mm mort. Res unk.
41	1905	(Info only) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT202179 at 1830H. (En) BT195174. Rec 8x81mm mort rds. NCD. Eng w/artly. Res unk. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Deane.
42	1900	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS754255 at 1620H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1700H.
43	1620	198 Bde, AO Req #3. CPT Lange. DTG: 300600H Oct-061800H Nov. Purpose: arty & gunship FZ. Area: BS444730 N along Song Tra Khuc river to BS500743 S to BS5073 NNW to BS482746 NNW to BS465762 SW to BS453750 S to BS453730 W to BS444730. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by CPT Stafford; appr by 3-1, LT Pike; appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
44	1800	G-2, MAJ Moore, Req LRRP AO for Oklahoma & South Carolina. Time: 300900H Oct – 032400H Nov. Box: UL BS4599, LR BS4996. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Hill; appr by MAJ Lee. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
45	1801	G-2, MAJ Moore, Req LRRP AO for Texas. Time: 300900H Oct – 032400H Nov. Box: UL BT3503, LR BT3900. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Hill; appr by MAJ Lee. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
46	1805	G-2, MAJ Moore, Req LRRP AO for Radio Relay Tm North Carolina. Time: 300900H Oct – 032400H Nov. Box: UL BT4100, LR BS4299. Purpose: Radio Relay. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Hill; appr by MAJ Lee. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
47	2100	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-6, BS504970 at 1845H. Detected mov 200m S of NDP. Eng w/SAF & checked area. Fd 1xtrench 8'x3'x4' and what appeared to be sleeping pos. Obsr 1xVC evad, believe there were 3-4 VC in area.
48	2135	Div, Sp Dumas, G-2. Weather Warning. Thunderstorms in Chu Lai area fr 292400H-300800H Oct. Winds at 10 knots w/gusts to 28 knots. Visibility 1/4 mile in showers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; CLDC, MSG Shackelford.
49	2145	196 Bde Sp Ofstad, 4/5 ARVN, BT202179 at 1955H. Ptl eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 5xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
50	2215	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS885307 at 1950H. Rec 3xRPG & M-79 rd fr W & SAF fr SSE w/NCD. Eng area w/81mm mort & G/S. Unk res. Will sweep at first light. 2120H, rec emergency ammo resupply fr E/1-1 fr LZ Debbie.
51	2221	G-3 Ops, CPT Smith. At 292321H, DTOC was ntfy by III MAF COC of impending Red Rocket Flash Msg. At 292328H DTOC rec test msg fr communications center. 292330H ntfy CPT Cassino, III MAF COC that msg had been rec thru primary channels. 292333H, DTOC rec same msg delivered by alternate means. 292336H ntfy CPT Cassino, III MAF COC, that msg had been rec thru alternate channels.
52	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Oct 69	2400	29 Oct 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Oct 69

2400

30 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0300	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-2, 291000H Oct. Female Hoi Chanh stated there are 100 VC/NVA at following grids: BS784827, BS789838, BS771839, BS772837. Called arty w/unk res. Hoi Chanh evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
3	0330	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-2, BS578905, (en) BS578818 at 0050H. Rec SAF & Chicom HG fr est 1xVC plat. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). Called arty on above grid w/unk res. Obsr unk no. of VC in open. (Info only)
4	0350	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
5	0852	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT659016 at 0810H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (15 yrs old). Former VC. Dtn 1xVN (thought to be chief of the Farmers Association). Evac to Binh Son. Passed to IPW, Sp Amcez.
6	0855	11 Bde, PFC McDonald, 4 th ARVN, LZ Dragon, (en) BS886311 at 0300H. (1) 1/4 ARVN amb est VC sqd. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (2) 2/4 ARVN, BS750558 at 0730H. elm det 1xanti-pers mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H. (Info only)
7	0900	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT985255 at 0830H. Fd the remains of 1 NVA (just the bones). NVA has been dead about 2 1/2 months. (Not carried in totals)
8	0930	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS801473 at 0850H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd (pressure release type). Res: 1xUS WIA(E). (Rec chest & stomach wounds & poss leg amputation). D/O compl 0855H.
9	1000	G-3 AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 302130H-302330H Oct. (2) 310300H-310500H Oct. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford; AAE, CPT Lyons; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer.
10	1110	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT224134 at 1104H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, cptr 1xpack & 1xAK-47. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
11	1200	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, Sensors, AT950222 at 1130H. Detected 7 indiv mov S. Processed arty w/unk res.
12	1200	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS484639 at 1145H. Fd 2xhuts (4'x4') & 3xsandbags of rice. All dest. All trails in area are well used.
13	1210	198 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT945204 at 1025H. Eng 1 VC evad fr hut & fired arty w/unk res.
14	291415	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, CPT Russell. Req ext of time for AO ext #17. Old time: 312400H Oct; new time 302400H Nov. Passed to 1 st MAR Div, Sgt Jones; appr by CPT Sareno (msn to follow). Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 Bde, LT Svercauski.
15	291635	(DELAYED) Div G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acct for 2 LRRP insertions (5 day msn). (1) BS486968, 2xUH-1 (12-14 men) (Chippewa). (2) BT370020, 2 UH-1 (Tm Radio Relay), Radio Relay at 707. Ship can be used for drag. Staggered time: ETD 1300H-1400H 30 Oct. PZ Ranger pad. Call sign: Pierced Parrott; freq: 64.75 (MCS) (Suffix 52). Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
16	1245	198 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT112871 at 1220H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad E.
17	1340	198 Bde Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT659016 at 1130H Oct (DELAYED). Dtn 1xVN fem (age 22), neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
18	1350	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/5-46, BT676006 at 1215H. Det 155mm B/T w/pressure release firing device. Res: 3xVN civ KIA, 1xUSMC KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to 91 st Evac.
19	1511	CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800.
20	1555	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 1-20, BS775446. Evac 125xVN children & females to LZ Liz. Last load compl at 1500H. Many refused to leave area.
21	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 31 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Boggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Parks. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
22	0800	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Req for Aero Scouts. Time: BMNT-EENT 31 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 11 Bde, PFC Robinson.
23	1015	198 Bde, CPT Lange. Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT-EENT 31 Oct. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div LRRP msn 1200H-1600H. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, MAJ White.
24	0900	173d ABN, S-3 Ops, (Msg DTG: 290820Z Oct). Req time ext for AO ext #2. Time: 291000H Oct-041800H Nov. Purpose of extension is to conduct patrolling activities. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Martin; appr by MSG Martin. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173 ABN, SFC Kirby; SFC Walburn, FSE.
25	1415	G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Texas, Oklahoma, South Carolina & Radio Relay North Carolina time change to: 310600H Oct - 042400H Nov. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Miller; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Jack; FSE, CPT Crawford.
26	1500	G-2, MAJ Moore, Req acct for LRRP VR & insertion (2xinsertions). PZ: Ranger Pad. Time: 1200H-1600H. Call sign: Pierced Parrott 52; freq: 64.75 (MCS). Req: 2xUH-1 & 2xAH-1. (Also call sign for second PZ will be Pierced Parrott 8, same freq). LZ BS418998, BT3701 & BS486968. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: Co G Ranger, SSG Peet; AAE, MAJ White.
27	1610	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, Sensors, AT994217 at 1530H. Detected 10 indiv mov NW to SW. Arty fired w/unk res.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Oct 69	2400	30 Oct 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ. GS. Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From Date

31 Oct 69

To

Hour Date

2400 31 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0011	11 Bde, Sp Pedraza, 4-21, LZ Debbie at 302115H Oct. Bunker line rept mov inside perimeter. This was confirmed by Starlight scope. 2xen w/wpns were running toward Arty Div on top of hill. En was eng w/SAF & M-79 fire; AK-47 fire was rtn fr several loc. En were obsr at BS863324 mov away fr LZ Debbie, eng w/artly w/unk res.
3	0425	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert cond is CLDC code 5, eff 0650H.
4	0700	1 st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-4, 1-1-1, BT260190, (en) BT260194, BT253190 at 302325H Oct. Teams rec 3xunk type mort rds, 2xRPG rd & hvy SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). Arty & G/S eng en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Martin. (Info only)
5	0700	198 Bde, Sp Bielicki, PF plat 11, BT628002 at 302230H. Rec approx 100 rds SAF. Res: 1xRD KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
6	0825	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT188323 at 0745H. Obsr approx 16xen w/packs, neg wpns. Neg action taken because neg clnc fr Thang Binh.
7	0835	11 Bde, PFC McDonald, C/1-20, BS727442 at 0730H. D/O 1xUS & 1xVN civ fem w/unk sickness. D/O compl 0830H.
8	0930	26 Engr, MSC Class, S-2/26 Engr, BS726563. Three craters in road (2 on E side & 1 on W side), BS778441. Washout of road 60-75' long. Road is not passable, 3' of water over road surface. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Martin.
9	1005	G-3, AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 312200H to 312400H Oct. (2) 010330H to 010530H Nov. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, SFC Schmitt; AAE, MAJ White; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell.
10	1020	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Ref DJF entry #6. En were identified as PF's.
11	1045	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT227077 at 0935H. Obsr 1xVC 800m N of their loc. VC was mov E carrying pack & wpn. Arty fired w/unk res.
12	1047	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Resupply Helicopter, 71 st Avn, BT200180 at 0935H. Rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 1xhit w/minor dam, neg cas. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
13	1055	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS492803 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 16). Believed to be hamlet guerrilla. DET evac to LZ Stinson.
14	1100	39 th Engr, Sp Wyatt, C/39 Engr, BS724564, 0830H. Fd 3x155mm B/T (at culvert site #404C). Had electrical det device. Dest. (Info only)
15	1120	11 Bde, PFC Billings, S-2, BS713462 at 1010H. LRRP Idaho was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2, Sp Ellis; SFC Schmitt, FSE.
16	1140	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT194319 at 0830H. Obsr 17xen mov toward Hawk Hill in mil formation w/point man. They had packs, but no knowledge of wpns. BT188323 at 0840H. Obsr 10xen mov to Hawk Hill. BT141318 at 0855H, obsr 12xen mov toward Hawk Hill. BT188323 at 0910H, obsr 8-10xen mov toward Hawk Hill. C/Co fired 90mm RR & arty & Firebirds eng area w/unk res. PF's w/C/Co said en were definitely VC.
17	1201	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS483779 at 1120H. Dtn 2xMAM evading. Will evac to IPW at LZ Bayonet.
18	1255	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS759559 at 0900H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
19	1310	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP AO for Alabama. Time: 010600H-042400H Nov. Box: UL BT1128, LR BT1425. Appr By G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, SFC Walburn.
20	1320	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scts, BS802305 at 1125H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/artly. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xVC KIA. BS802300, fd 1xnew 50 cal pos w/spider holes, eng w/neg res.
21	1330	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-3, BS757256 at 1200H. Fd 4 fighting pos, 3-4 days old. Mackerel cans in area. Pos large enough for a squad. Had been used in last 2 or 3 days.
22	1412	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-4, 1-1-1. Ref DJF entry #4. Res of sweep. Fd 1xVC KIA, 4xChicom HG & pr of sandals. Add: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
23	1428	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensor Devices, BT165070 at 1330H. Detected 6xpers mov N, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
24	1335	198 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT174322 at 1255H. Obsr 15xen w/packs & wpns mov SW. Neg clnc to fire arty. BT188323 at 1225H, obsr 6xen mov toward Hawk Hill. Had packs, neg wpns obsr. Neg clnc to fire arty. En changed direction and went W. BT175318 at 1255H. Obsr 15xen mov SW. Had packs & wpns. Neg clnc to fire arty.
25	1423	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 3/4 ARVN, BS752603 at 1315H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
26	0827	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 1 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Baggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Allen.
27	0903	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Aero Scout Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 01 Nov 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Purpose: VR. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Allen.
28	1450	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS748257 at 1405H. Fd 2xold bnkrs made of mud. They had been dest by arc light. No sign of rec activity.
29	1000	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 01 Nov. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Miller; AAE, CPT Allen.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 31 Oct 69

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 31 Oct 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1355	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF, BT150330, (en) BT133322 at 1130H. Rec unk amt 82mm mort. Res: 2xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E). D/O ship rec SAF w/NCD. D/O compl 1145H. Eng area w/A/S & arty w/unk res. PF were building an outpost. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs.
31	1400	196 Bde, (for Tien Phuoc SF), AO Req #4. DTG: 030600H-071800H Nov. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BT057210, 100240, 110240, 110220, 140220, 140190, 110190, to SE along bdry to BT0720. Passed to 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler, appr by CPT Russell. Appr by 3-21, MAJ Smith, appr by 2-1, MAJ Smith. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
32	1520	Co G Ranger, Sgt Freeland, 1415H. (1) LRRP Tms Oklahoma & South Carolina were inserted at above time & coord BS463974. (2) LRRP Tm Texas was inserted at 311425H at BT369019. (3) Radio Relay tm North Carolina was inserted at 311420H at BS418998. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Miller; G2, MSG Pappas; FSE, SFC Walburn.
33	1633	198 Bde, Sp Hill, 1-52, H/17 Cav, BS492708, at 1545H. Fd 1xUS pistol belt, 1xVN book & 1xUS poncho. Will be evac to LZ Stinson.
34	1644	CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code 4, eff 1800H.
35	1700	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS800305 at 1545H. Obsr 3xNVA w/wpns, wearing khaki unif. Eng, res: 1xNVA KIA.
36	1715	Quang Ngai, Sp Ray, 3/4 ARVN, BS765598 at 301420H Oct. Eng UNSEF. Res: 13xVC KIA, 5xIWC, & 1xfemale VC CIA. (Info only)
37	1729	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT123065 at 1600H. Detected 14xpers mov S on trail. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
38	1730	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT928208 at 1645H. Fd & dest 1xhut & killed 4xwater buffalos.
39	1820	11 Bde, Sp Clough, BS716464 at 1800H. LRRP Idaho extracted at above time & coord. Rec SAF fr 3xen w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Howard.
40	1840	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, BS492784 at 1140H. Dtn 1xVN w/bicycle & 1xcase of C-rations. Evac to LZ Stinson.
41	1840	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS599809, (en) BS603815 at 1750H. Rec 15xrds SAF, eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/unk res.
42	1930	198 Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS675795 at 1830H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpns & packs. Arty & 81mm mort processed w/unk res. Cannot sweep due to river.
43	1925	198 Bde, Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS495795 at 1700H. Dtn 1xVN, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
44	2100	198 Bde, CPT Goorley, Req 1xtracker dog tm. Purpose: Follow blood trails. Pick up at Combat Center pad at 010700H Nov. Duration: 2xdays. Passed to Support Cmd, SSG Naverez. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Goorley.
45	2105	1 st CAG, L/CPL Stiner, CAP 1-2-7, BT437043 at 1530H. Rec 1xunk type rkt at above grid. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA(E), 2xVN civ WIA(M). 198 Bde, rept Ly Tin Dist HQ rept this to them as poss B/T. CAP 1-2-7 says they will check area tomorrow morning (1 Nov). Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Weston. (Info only)
46	2105	1 st CAG, L/CPL Stiner, CAP 1-1-1 & 1-1-4, BT260190, (en) BT255198 at 1830H. Rec 7x60mm mort rds. All outside perimeter w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Weston. (Info only)
47	2215	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS793412 at 2125H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2150H. G/S on station, expended ammo w/unk res.
48	2335	11 Bde, CPT Stafford, Req time ext for LRRP Nevada fr 011600H Nov to new time of 071700H Nov. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
49	2300	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS882305, (en) BS878300 at 2130H Rec 4x60mm mort rd & AK-47 fire. Eng w/81mm mort & SAF w/unk res. NCD. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Weston.
50	2335	11 Bde, CPT Stafford, AO req for LRRP Nevada (alternate). DTG: 010600H-071700H Nov. Purpose: Trail watch. Box: UL BS7335, LR BS7632. Appr by 11 Bde, & coord w/4 th Regt, CPT Stafford. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
51	2345	Co G Ranger, Sp Cox, BT495147 at 1415H. LRRP Ohio extracted at above time & coord. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard. (Training Msn)
52	2345	Tien Phuoc, CPT Russell (196 Bde), AO Req #5. DTG: 021800H-051800H Nov. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT125100 to BT130100 to BT130050 to BT107050. Appr by 1-46, MAJ Moore; Appr by 196 Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: 196 Bde, for Tien Phuoc, CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Howard.
53	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
54	2400	Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units report light contact fr their combined TAOR. Recon in force, search & pacification support ops cont to be directed against the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/the en avoiding sustained ground contact. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire continue to support suspected & known enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes. In support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program, Amcal/GVN units combined in a total of 14 joint operations. Amcal units report 1 VC & 3 NVA KIA. US casualties were 1 WIA(E).
55	2400	Journal Closed